



**Raadslede van die Raad van die
Langeberg Munisipaliteit**

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Raadsvergadering
van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou sal word op
04 DESEMBER 2024 om 10H00
in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson
om oorweging te verleen aan die items op die aangehegte agenda.

...

**Councillors of the Council of the
Langeberg Municipality**

Notice is hereby given of a Council Meeting
of the Municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality to be held on
04 DECEMBER 2024 at 10H00
in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices,
Church Street, Robertson to discuss the items on the appended agenda.

P. Hess

CLLR • RDL P HESS
SPEAKER

A G E N D A

~ 04 DESEMBER 2024 ~

1. Opening / Opening
2. Attendance / Bywoning
3. Applications for leave of Absence / Aansoeke vir verlof tot afwesigheid
4. Approval of Minutes / Goedkeuring van Notule
 - 4.1 Confirmation of the Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 23 October 2024 at 12h00 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **05 - 06**

Bekräftiging van die Notule van 'n Spesiale Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 23 Oktober 2024 om 12h00 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.
 - 4.2 Confirmation of the Minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 30 October 2024 at 10h00 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **07 - 13**

Bekräftiging van die Notule van 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 30 Oktober 2024 om 10h00 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.
5. Statements & Announcements by the Speaker / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Speaker
6. Interviews with Delegations / Onderhoude met Afvaardigings

 None / Geen
7. Statements & Announcements by the Mayor / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Burgemeester
8. Urgent Matters & Reports, Statements & Announcements submitted by the Municipal Manager
 Dringende Aangeleenthede & Verslae, Verklarings & Mededelings voorgelê deur die Munisipale Bestuurder

- 8.1 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 30(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), as amended. Aforesaid stipulation reads as follows: (5) Before a municipal council takes a decision on any of the following matters it must first require its executive committee or executive mayor, if it has such a committee or mayor, to submit to it a report and recommendation on the matter: (1) any matter mentioned in Section 160(2) of the Constitution; (2) the approval of an integrated development plan for the municipality, and any amendment to that plan; and (3) the appointment and conditions of service of the municipal manager and a head of a department of the municipality. *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van Artikel 30(5) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig. Voormelde bepaling lees as volg: (5) Alvorens 'n munisipale raad 'n besluit oor enige van die volgende aangeleenthede neem, moet hy eers sy uitvoerende komitee of uitvoerende burgemeester, indien hy so 'n komitee of burgemeester het, versoek om 'n verslag en aanbeveling oor die aangeleentheid aan hom voor te lê: (1) enige aangeleentheid genoem in Artikel 160(2) van die Grondwet; (2) die goedkeuring van 'n geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan vir die munisipaliteit, en enige wysigings van daardie plan; (3) die aanstelling en diensvoorwaardes van die munisipale bestuurder en 'n hoof van 'n departement van die munisipaliteit.*
- 8.2 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 32(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) as amended, and approved per Council Resolution A82 of 19 March 2001. / *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van die delegasies toegestaan ingevolge Artikel 32(1) en (2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig en aanvaar per Raadsbesluit A82 van 19 Maart 2001.*
- 8.3 Report on matters of concern by representatives at the Cape Winelands District Municipality. / *Rapportering aangaande sake van belang deur verteenwoordigers by die Kaapse Wynland Distrikmunisipaliteit.*
- 8.4 Other Matters / Ander Sake

9. Consideration of Notice of Motions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Mosies

A4830 NOTICE OF MOTION – MOUNTAIN VIEW INFORMAL SETTLEMENT - MONTAGU

88

10. Consideration of Notice of Questions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Vrae

None / Geen

11. Consideration of Urgent Motions / Oorweging van Dringende Mosies

None / Geen

12. Consideration of Reports / Oorweging van Verslae

12.1	Reports submitted to Council for consideration (A Items) Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging (A Items)	16
12.2	Reports submitted to Council for consideration (AA Items) Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging (AA-Items)	...
12.3	Reports dealt with in terms of the delegated powers by the Mayoral Committee (B & BB Items) Verslae afgehandel deur die Burgemeesterskomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdhede (B & BB-Items)	209

A ITEMS

A4811	APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF ERF 1 (16M²) ADJACENT TO ERF 721, MONTAGU FOR THE INSTALLATION OF AN ELECTRIFYING FENCE (7/2/3/2/2) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	16
A4812	QUARTERLY REPORT: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: JULY – SEPTEMBER 2024 (9/2/1/9) LED MANAGER	21
A4813	PROGRESS REPORT ON JOB OPPORTUNITIES CREATED FOR THE PERIOD – JULY – SEPTEMBER 2024 (LED DEPARTMENT) (9/2/1/9)	29
A4814	PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY FOR JULY– SEPTEMBER 2024 (17/5/R) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)	38
A4815	RESUBMISSION - SALE OF 10 MUNICIPAL RENTAL HOUSES IN RIVIER STREET, ROBERTSON (17/5/6/5/3) (COMMUNITY SERVICES)	42
A4816	RE-SUBMISSION – SALE OF MUNICIPAL RENTAL SCHAIFF HOUSES AT WESLEY STREET, ROBERTSON (17/5/6/5/3) COMMUNITY SERVICES	46
A4817	REPORT ON WATER AND SEWER PUMPS OF THE ENGINEERING DIRECTORATE	52
A4818	QUARTERLY REPORT BUILDING PLANS SUBMITTED: JULY 2024 – SEPTEMBER 2024 (9/2/1/5) (MANAGER TOWN PLANNING)	57
A4819	REPORT TO THE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REGARDING THE RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED BY COUNCILLOR J. STEENKAMP CONCERNING THE ROBERTSON INFORMAL TRADING AREA	59
A4820	COUNCIL APPROVAL: TO SUBMIT DRAFT HUMAN SETTLEMENT PLAN FOR APPROVAL (17/5/1) (DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES)	63
A4821	PROGRAMME OF DATES FOR MEETINGS 2025 ~ SECTION 79 COMMITTEE, SECTION 80 COMMITTEES, EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL ~ JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2025 (3/2/3/1) (SNR MANAGER: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)	65
A4822	FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – OCTOBER 2024 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	73
A4823	AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE: SUBMISSION OF THE QUARTERLY REPORT FOR QUARTER 1 OF 2024 / 2025 (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)	74
A4824	FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE REPORT, ANNUAL RISK ASSESSMENT REPORT AND UPDATED RISK REGISTER FOR QUARTER 1 – 2024 / 2025 (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)	75
A4825	DETERMINATION OF THE NUMBER OF COUNCILLORS PER MUNICIPALITY IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE – P.N. 116/2024 OF PROVINCIAL GAZETTE EXTRAORDINARY 8999 DATED 6 NOVEMBER 2024 (3/3/1) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)	76
A4826	REPORT REDUCTION OF IRRIGATION WATER SUPPLY IN ROBERTSON	77
A4827	WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) (civil engineering services)	80
A4828	SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BY-LAW FOR TOWNSHIP ECONOMIES FOR APPROVAL TO ADVERTISE FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS	83
A4829	REPORT: APPROVAL OF THE 2024 LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK: REWRITE OF THE 2015 LSDF (MANAGER TOWN PLANNING) 04/11/2024	86
A4830	NOTICE OF MOTION – MOUNTAIN VIEW INFORMAL SETTLEMENT - MONTAGU	88
A4831	DISCIPLINARY CASE: CLLR JG STEENKAMP (P/L JG STEENKAMP) (SPEAKER)	90
A4832	ETHICS COMMITTEE (3/1/2 + 3/1/4) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)	91

A4833	TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2023/2024 (DIRECTOR: ECONOMIC, SOCIAL & INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES)	92
A4834	RESUBMISSION – MOTION ON MPAC REPORT OF 7 FEBRUARY 2024 (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)	94
A4835	RESUBMISSION – NOTICE OF QUESTIONS RECEIVED FROM CLLR T COETZEE (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)	98
A4836	APPROVAL OF TENDER 19/2024: COMPILATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE GENERAL VALUATION AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL FOR A PERIOD OF 5 YEARS (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	105
A4837	ROLL-OVER FROM 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR– ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024 / 2025 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CFO)	132

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF ERF 1 (16M²) ADJACENT TO ERF 721, MONTAGU FOR THE INSTALLATION OF AN ELECTRIFYING FENCE (7/2/3/2/2) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to Council for consideration regarding an application received from Mr C Swanepoel.

Background

The following letter was received from Mr C Swanepoel:

" Twee jaar gelede het ek ERF 721 deur die Aida eiendomsagentskap gekoop. Op die stadium was diewe reeds besig om die ou verroeste omheining te steel. Ek het besluit om onmiddelik 'n nuwe draad heining op te rig in die plek van die bestaande omheining.

Onlangs het die diewe ook begin om die draadheining te steel so ek het besluit om die omheining te elektrifiseer. Voor ek daarmee begin wou ek net seker maak dat die huidige omheining wel op die korrekte grenslyn gespan is. Vir die doel het ek Mnr Arnold Theron genader om die opmetings te doen.

Sy verslag het aangedui dat daar twee afwykings tot die diagram (sien aangeheg), bestaan:

(a) een aan die kant van my buurman Mnr Trevor James en

(b) 'n ander een aangrensend tot die erf wat aan Langeberg Munisipaliteit (Re/Erf 1 Montagu) behoort, sien foto hieronder.



Die skrywe handel met betrekking tot laasgenoemde afwyking. Aangesien daar reeds 'n omheining gespan is verneem ek graag die moontlikheid om die stuk grond regs van die DE grenslyn te koop. Dit blyk dat die grenslyn oor 'n rots gedeelte loop en dat die vorige eienaars besluit het om die grenslyn na regs te verskuif om die rotsgedeelte te vermy.

Die enigste voordeel om die stuk grond te bekom is slegs om die omheining te vergemaklik.

Ek hoop u sal my versoek goedgunstig oorweeg.”

Comments

A location map was attached.

The following comments were received:

Comments: Director: Strategy & Social Development

I am not sure if would be possible to consider selling the portion but would support the request if the municipality has no use for the land.

Comments: Director: Civil Engineering Services

The applicant is responsible for all related cost to change the boundaries of both properties.

In principle no objection to the approval of the application, subject to the agreement on all aspects such as size and price, with the owner of the other land and comments from Town Planning.

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

In terms of section 14 of the MFMA. Disposal of capital assets.—(1) A municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.

(2) A municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.

Should council decide to sell the property, this should be done via open market tender

Comments: Manager: Electrical Engineering Services

No objection from the Electrical Department. Care should be taken with the fence in the vicinity of overhead electrical lines.

The owner should adhere to the Safety and Installation Requirements of the OHS Act and SANS 102222-3:2016 Standard. A COC shall be issued, and a copy (electronic) made available to the Municipality's Electrical Department

Comments: Manager: Town Planning

There is no objection to the proposed purchase of a 16m² portion of Erf 1 Montagu, subject to the necessary applications being lodged in terms of the Langeberg Land Use Planning Bylaw (2015), to consolidate this portion with Erf 721 Montagu.

Comments: Manager: Civil Engineering Services

The Civil Engineering department has no objection to the above application.

Comments: Director: Community Services

Comments from engineering supported.

Comments: Manager: Admin Support Services

There is no objection to the proposed purchase of a 16m² portion of Erf 1 Montagu at a market related price, subject to the necessary applications being lodged in terms of the Langeberg Land Use Planning Bylaw (2015), to consolidate this portion with Erf 721 Montagu. A public participation process must be followed to inform the public about council's intention to sell the piece of land.

Comments: Cllr Felix

I hereby support the application, should it meet all the legal requirements.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The recommendation is supported for approval.

Comments: Municipal Manager

Municipal land can only be alienated by a competitive bidding process.

The recommendation as submitted, is supported.

Recommendation

1. That it be confirmed that portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application received from Mr C Swanepoel to purchase a portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu for the installation of an electrifying fence not be approved.
3. That a portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu for the installation of an electrifying fence be alienated by way of public tender subject to the following conditions applicable for the alienation of municipal property:
 - 3.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.
 - 3.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable with the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.
 - 3.3 That the buyer be responsible for all the connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property where applicable.
 - 3.4 That the buyer be responsible for all related cost to change the boundaries of both properties.
 - 3.5 That the buyer should take care with the fence in the vicinity of overhead electrical lines. The buyer should adhere to the Safety and Installation Requirements of the OHS Act and SANS 102222-3:2016 Standard. A COC shall be issued, and a copy (electronic) made available to the Municipality's Electrical Department
 - 3.6 That the buyer be responsible for all costs regarding registration of the property in his/ her name.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 06 November 2024 (pg. 39)

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 06 November 2024
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That it be confirmed that portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application received from Mr C Swanepoel to purchase a portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu for the installation of an electrifying fence not be approved.
3. That a portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu for the installation of an electrifying fence be alienated by way of public tender subject to the following conditions applicable for the alienation of municipal property:
 - 3.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.
 - 3.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable with the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.
 - 3.3 That the buyer be responsible for all the connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property where applicable.
 - 3.4 That the buyer be responsible for all related cost to change the boundaries of both properties.
 - 3.5 That the buyer should take care with the fence in the vicinity of overhead electrical lines. The buyer should adhere to the Safety and Installation Requirements of the OHS Act and SANS 102222-3:2016 Standard. A COC shall be issued, and a copy (electronic) made available to the Municipality's Electrical Department.
 - 3.6 That the buyer be responsible for all costs regarding registration of the property in his/ her name.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That it be confirmed that portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application received from Mr C Swanepoel to purchase a portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu for the installation of an electrifying fence not be approved.
3. That a portion of erf 1 (16m²) adjacent to erf 721, Montagu for the installation of an electrifying fence be alienated by way of public tender subject to the following conditions applicable for the alienation of municipal property:
 - 3.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.
 - 3.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable with the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.
 - 3.3 That the buyer be responsible for all the connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property where applicable.

- 3.4 That the buyer be responsible for all related cost to change the boundaries of both properties.
- 3.5 That the buyer should take care with the fence in the vicinity of overhead electrical lines. The buyer should adhere to the Safety and Installation Requirements of the OHS Act and SANS 102222-3:2016 Standard. A COC shall be issued, and a copy (electronic) made available to the Municipality's Electrical Department.
- 3.6 That the buyer be responsible for all costs regarding registration of the property in his/ her name.

QUARTERLY REPORT: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: JULY – SEPTEMBER 2024 (9/2/1/9) LED MANAGER

Purpose of Submission:

To submit a quarterly progress report on the Local Economic Development Department to Council for the period July – September 2024.

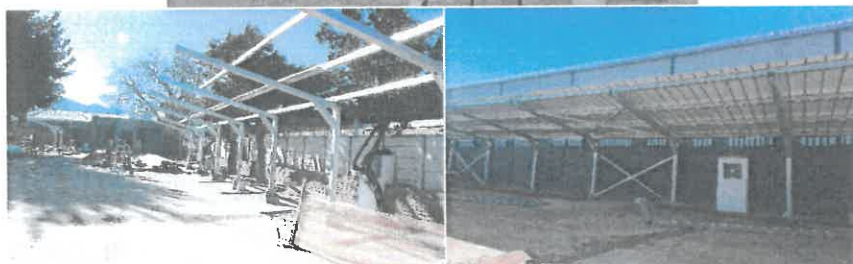
Background:

This report seeks to report the progress of the Local Economic Development Department for the period of July – September 2024.

PROGRESS: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:

CAPITAL PROJECT: UPGRADING OF HOOP STREET, ROBERTSON INFORMAL TRADING AREA (T44/2023)

- Construction of the Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area commenced on 15 April 2024.
- The Contractor appointed local labour from the specific ward first, as part of conditions stipulated in the tender document.
- First invoice received from the Contractor on 30 April 2024.
- First progress meeting was held on 3 May 2024.
- Second invoice received from the Contractor on 30 May 2024.
- Second progress meeting was held on 31 May 2024.
- Third invoice received from the Contractor on 14 June 2024.
- The fourth invoice received from the Contractor on 28 June 2024.
- Regular feedback received from Project Management unit and continues discussions.
- All steel structures were erected and completed.
- Branches of trees trimmed, and some trees removed to accommodate the steel structures.
- All electrical boxes and underground cables completed.
- Plumbing, welding, and gates are completed.
- Disabled toilet finished along with the upgrading of other toilets.
- The actual expenditure as on 30 June 2024 is on 62%.
- Request for project to be rolled over to the 2024/2025 financial year was approved.
- Completion date moved to the end of October, after which the trading area surface must lay for a month before the surface will be marked, and bays numbered.



Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading area

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

- Assistance to Small Businesses on an ongoing basis with new company registrations, BBBEE certificates, advice, Central Suppliers Database (CSD) registration, Langeberg Municipality supplier database and SARS Tax clearance.
- Proposed dates for the SEDA Engagements, July till December 2024, had been approved by SEDA.
- Businesses have been informed of funding available by SEDA for equipment and marketing purposes. Applications forms are available at the Langeberg Municipality (Commando Office).
- SEED FUND beneficiaries that qualified for the funding signed an SLA with Cape Winelands District Municipality on the 23rd of July 2024 at the District Municipalities office in Robertson.
- Advertised dates were on the Municipal media platforms and sent to reception at each municipal building to be put up on the notice boards.
- Alternative venues have been booked for the SEDA engagement since the matric exams will be taking place in the Zolani Community Hall.

SEDA appointed a new Business Advisor. Allocation of SEDA staff for the engagements from July – December 2024, is as follows:

- Andile Dikeni (**Ashton and Montagu**)
- Bophelo Monyela (**Robertson and Nkqubela**)
- Cheryl Damons (**Bonnievale and McGregor**)

The SEED FUND 2024/2025 of Cape Winelands District Municipality was advertised in the Gazette of 26 September 2024. The local SMME's that qualifies were informed. CWDM provides the funding application forms to the LED Department, who then assists the local SMME's to apply. This equipment funding will be allocated during June/July 2025 by CWDM after site visits conducted by CWDM and Langeberg officials to qualifying businesses.

WOMEN IN BUSINESS

Langeberg Municipality in collaboration with SEDA hosted a woman in business engagement with women across the Langeberg area. Businesses exhibited their products and gave brief feedback on the progress of their businesses as well as the challenges they encountered. This engagement was a platform for women to network with other women in business and to share best practices amongst each other.

Women in Business Engagement Dates:

- 26 August 2024 – Bonnievale Happy Valley Side Hall
- 29 August 2024 – McGregor Community Hall
- 26 September 2024 – Robertson Community Hall (Civic)
- 26 September 2024 – Nkqubela Community Hall

The engagements that took place in August & September was so successful that the women requested more sessions, but with the women from all towns.



Women in Business Engagements (August)



Women in Business Engagements (September)

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

- Youth from the Langeberg region had an Accredited Business Management training with Service providers appointed by SEDA. The Youth that successfully completed the 3-day training and received a certificate of completion applied for funding through NYDA (National Youth Development Agency).
- The Youth in the Langeberg areas are in the process of establishing Youth Business forums in each town. SEDA assisted the youth with formalizing of the forums. Through these Youth Forums the Youth will be assisted in establishing businesses and non-financial support will be provided by SEDA and the Municipality. Financial support will be sourced from SEFA and other government agencies.
- The Youth Forums are busy with their own community projects in their respective areas.

SMME BOOSTER FUND – DEDAT

- The 2024 SMME Booster Fund will dedicate R9 million funding support to SMME business development through capacity building, coaching, mentorship, and the acquisition of technical support (machinery, equipment, software, digital tools and more) in the following categories:

Category 1: Developing SMMEs for the export market

Category 2: Business incubation and acceleration support

Category 3: Support to township-based businesses

Category 4: Infrastructure support for entrepreneurial center's

- All this information is given to the local small businesses on an ongoing basis. Officials also assist by guiding them since businesses must apply online themselves.

DISABILITY PROGRAMME:

LED Department in collaboration with SEDA are busy with a pilot program in Robertson area. This program focuses on disabled people in business. This programme will be rolled out in other towns as well. LED Department are busy selecting 10 disabled people to start the programme. This was advertised on the Langeberg media platforms.

SEDA provided the following criteria for the selection process:

Eligibility Criteria:

- **Disability Status:** The entrepreneur must be a person with a disability. Proof of disability may be required (e.g., medical certificate, or registration with a disability organization).
- **Business Ownership:** The participant must own or co-own a business. This could be a sole proprietorship, partnership, or company. The business can be legally registered or trading informally.
- **Business Operation:** The business should be operational for a minimum period of 6 months.
- **Business Type:** The business must be within the specified sectors (service, manufacturing, agriculture, tourism, clothing, and textile, Tshisanyama and cooked food, automotive, bakery and confectionaries, retail, construction, IT, arts, media, personal care)
- **Location:** The business should be operating in Langeberg Municipality.

The challenges the LED Department encountered regarding the above-mentioned criteria from SEDA is that most businesses run by disabled people are not registered. The LED Department in collaboration with SEDA will assist the SMME's in registering their businesses and to be compliant before committing them to the programme.

TOWNSHIP AND RURAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP PROGRAMME (TREP FUNDING)

- The funding is available from SEFA (Small Enterprise Finance Agency) in collaboration with SEDA (Small Enterprise Development Agency).
- The TREP programme supports informal, micro, small enterprises, and cooperatives in the rural and township economies.
- The qualifying business sectors are Clothing and Textiles, Bakeries & Confectionaries, Tshisanyama and Cooked food, Retail, Automotive, Personal Care and Artisans.
- On 16 July 2024, the LED Department in collaboration with SEDA arranged an engagement with legal Spaza Shop owners in Ashton. SEDA informed them of the Spaza Support Programme (TREP Funding), and the compliance side thereof. Spaza shop owners interested in the support programme need to be registered with CIPC and have a valid certificate by town planning for rezoning.
- Interested Spaza Shop owners in other towns will also be briefed if interested.
- The financial package will be offered in the form of a blended finance e.g. 50% of total approved amount being a grant and the other part a loan.
- To apply for this Funding the business must be compliant with requirements stated in the document.
- This information is given to businesses as required and officials assisted business owners by filling in the application forms and submitting to SEDA and SEFA.

LANGEBERG YOUTH EXPO

On 25 July 2024, Langeberg Municipality held their first Langeberg Youth Expo. More than 340 youth (ages 16-35) from the Langeberg Municipal Area attended the Langeberg Youth Expo at the Callie De Wet Hall in Robertson. The expo was targeted at 16-to 35-year-olds looking to launch or sustain their businesses or further their education. The youth had the chance to engage directly with 25 exhibitors from various sectors.



Langeberg Youth Expo

SEDA ENGAGEMENTS AND TRAININGS

The following SEDA engagements took place from July – September 2024:

DATE	TOWN & VENUE	ENGAGEMENT – Systematic Need based Approach
25 July 2024 26 Aug 2024 24 Sept. 2024	Bonnievale Happy Valley Side Hall (Cheryl Damons – SEDA Worcester Business Advisor)	One on one consultations. Ongoing business assessments with start-ups. New procurement: • TREP Funding GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start-ups Strategy Development Mentorship & Coaching Financial Clean ups
09 July 2024 22 Aug 2024 17 Sept. 2024	Montagu Wilhelm Thys Community Hall (Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations. Ongoing business assessments with start-ups. New procurement: • TREP Funding GAP Assessments Interventions Compliance assistance with start-ups Strategy Development Mentorship & Coaching
30 July 2024	Nkqubela	One on one consultations.

15 Aug 2024 26 Sept. 2024	Community Hall (Bophelo Monyela – SEDA Worcester Business Advisor)	Ongoing business assessments with start-ups. New procurement: • TREP Funding GAP Assessments Interventions Compliance assistance with start-ups Strategy Development Mentorship & Coaching
30 July 2024 15 Aug 2024 26 Sept. 2024	Robertson Community Hall (Civic) (Bophelo Monyela – SEDA Worcester Business Advisor)	One on one consultations. Ongoing business assessments with start-ups. New procurement: • TREP Funding GAP Assessments Interventions Compliance assistance with start-ups Strategy Development Mentorship & Coaching Financial Clean ups
23 July 2024 29 Aug 2024 10 Sept. 2024	McGregor Community Hall (Cheryl Damons – SEDA Worcester Business Advisor)	One on one consultations. Ongoing business assessments with start-ups. New procurement: • TREP Funding GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start-ups Mentorship & Coaching
16 July 2024 27 Aug 2024 19 Sept. 2024	Ashton & Zolani Barnard Community Hall & Zolani Community Hall (Andile Dikane – SEDA Swellendam Business Advisor)	One on one consultations. Ongoing business assessments with start-ups. New procurement: • TREP Funding GAP Assessments Compliance assistance with start-ups Mentorship & Coaching

INFORMAL TRADERS

<u>Informal Trading Area</u>	<u>Trading Spaces Available</u>	<u>Number of Traders</u>	<u>Permits issued for JULY 2024</u>	<u>Permits issued for AUGUST 2024</u>	<u>Permits issued for SEPTEMBER 2024</u>
Robertson	66	31	0	3	5
Montagu	18	18	16	11	5
McGregor	14	15	0	0	0
Bonnievale	19	8	05	5	3
Nkqubela	11	6	08	3	5

- A list with Daily and Monthly bookings is submitted to Law Enforcement, for follow up and feedback.
- Site visits for complaints and monitoring purposes were conducted on:
 - 16, 18 July 2024 – Site Visit at Hoop Street Trading area (Upgrading of trading area)
 - 31 July 2024 – Site visit to monitor progress of Upgrading.
 - 01 & 26 August 2024 – Site visit at Bonnievale Trading area (complaints and monitoring)
 - 06, 08 & 16 August 2024 – Site Visit at Hoop Street Trading area (complaints and progress of upgrading of trading area)
 - 06 September 2024 – Site Visit at Mark Street, Montagu (complaints from traders)

- **12 September 2024 – Site Visit at Hoop Street Trading area (progress of upgrading of Trading area)**
- **16 September 2024 – Site Visit at Hoop Street trading area**
- **27 September 2024 – Site Visit at Mark Street, Montagu, and Hoof Avenue, Bonnievale**
- Capturing and updating trading information and assisting clients with information on trading regulations at sites in the Langeberg area.
- Capturing of Informal trading permit book 9601 – 9800, for Robertson.
- Informal traders have been asked to make payments at ABSA and come to Commando office for the permits as the Cashiers are busy switching over to a new system training in July 2024.
- Complaints received by Bonnievale traders were sent to the Call Centre and Law Enforcement.
- Upgrading at the trading area Robertson, Hope Street are still in progress estimated time to finish this project is the second week in September 2024.
- Updating of Montagu Traders list and add new traders interested to waiting list. There are currently 4 traders on the waiting list for the enclosed areas.
- Upgrading at the trading area Robertson, Hope Street are still in progress estimated time to finish this project is by October 2024.
- The lights and broken locks (Men's toilet) have been reported to Mr. Hansie Conradie at the Montagu trading area.
- The electrical box at stall 11 & 12 (Bonnievale Trading area) were stolen again during Friday night 27 September 2024.

ARTS AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT

- The Arts and Culture groups applied for the annual Grant-In-Aid funded by the Municipality. The Grant-In-Aid applications closed 30 August 2024.
- Two Arts and Culture groups submitted their applications
- The Arts and Culture groups must submit their Independent Audited Financial statements for 2023/2024 financial year.
- Dancescape SA and Ashton School of Dance submitted their financial statements.

WORKSHOP: LED MASTER CLASS

Manager: LED and Rural Development and Principle LED Clerk attended the LED Master Class Workshop from 20 – 23 August 2024 in Stellenbosch.

1. Outcomes:

- The participants have a renewed appreciation of the importance of developing implementable LED Strategies.
- The participants have a sound understanding of the key components of LED Strategies.
- The participants have a renewed appreciation of the importance of Outcomes Based Planning and how it relates to LED Strategy.
- The participants be capacitated to lead stakeholder engagement processes in their respective municipalities.
- The participants be empowered to facilitate LED Strategy Review workshops in their municipalities.
- The participants be empowered to write their own LED Strategies.

2. Key focus areas of the LED Master Class:

The following areas were covered:

- An overview of the need for LED Strategy.
- Key Components of LED Strategy.
- Developing a context-embedded LED Strategy.
- Data collection and analysis for an evidence-based LED strategy.
- Documenting an LED strategy.
- An overview of outcomes-based planning.

- Stakeholder management.
- The Art of Facilitation.

MEETINGS:

- 03 July 2024 – Crafters Program (Manager: LED)
- 03 July 2024 – Sports Club (Manager: LED)
- 09 July 2024 – Staff Meeting with Manager: LED
- 16 July 2024 – Meeting with Ashton Youth Forum (Manager: LED and Principal Clerk)
- 19 July 2024 – Meeting regarding Youth expo for 25 July 2024
- 22 July 2024 – Individual sessions to complete Individual Performance
- 23 July 2024 – Meeting with SEED FUND beneficiaries for signage of SLA by Cape Winelands District Municipality)
- 30 July 2024 – Meeting with Club Active Gym owner (SEDA Business Advisor & Principal Clerk LED)
- 02 August 2024 – District Export Seminar teams meeting (Manager: LED and Principal Clerk)
- 07 August 2024 – Meeting SEDA (Women in business planning: Manager: LED and Principal Clerk)
- 14 August 2024 – Meeting with SEDA to discuss the Implementation plan. (Manager: LED and Principal Clerk)
- 26 August 2024 - Meeting with new Deputy Mayor, Mr. CJ Grootboom introduce to the ESID Directorate.
- 27 August 2024 – Teams Meeting with Western Cape Informal Traders Coalition

CONSULTATIONS

- 55 Consultations were done from July - September 2024.

Assisting with:

- General information,
- Assistance and information on CSD and fundings,
- Assisting with New Company registration through (SwiftReg & SEDA),
- Providing information on way forward after registration,
- Youth for Basic business training by SEDA,
- NYDA Youth Information Session in all 5 towns,
- Registrations on the SEDA Online Portal,
- Needs analysis with Women in Business in the Langeberg region,
- Enquiries & complaints from Informal Traders
- Assist youth with SEDA's online portal registrations.
- Women in business exhibition

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

It is recommended that the council note the content of the quarterly report for the period of July – September 2024.

This item served before the Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024

Hierdie item het gedien by die Ekonomiese, Sosiale & Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings Dienste Portefeulje Komitee op 06 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that the council note the content of the quarterly report for the period of July – September 2024.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that the council note the content of the quarterly report for the period of July – September 2024.

PROGRESS REPORT ON JOB OPPORTUNITIES CREATED FOR THE PERIOD – JULY – SEPTEMBER 2024 (LED DEPARTMENT) (9/2/1/9)

Purpose of the report:

To report to Council on Employment Opportunities through Poverty Alleviation and the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Grant for the period 1 July – 30 September 2024.

Background:

The Municipality has allocated funds from the Poverty Alleviation budget and the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) grant to address the issue of seasonal unemployment. These funds are designated to create temporary work opportunities and providing much-needed relief to unemployed individuals. All internal departments were encouraged to utilize labour-intensive methods to support this initiative.

This report aims to inform the Council of the outcomes achieved from 1 July – 30 September 2024. During this period, a total of **277** jobs were created, benefiting individuals who participated in various projects.

CARE TAKERS AT SPORTFIELDS (COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Bongani	August	M	2000-09-07	2	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
2.	Nigel	Fulani	M	1983-10-28	2	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
3.	Simphiwo	Qhawula	M	1975-06-06	10	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
4.	Abulele	Tukayi	M	2000-12-23	10	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
5.	Benjamin	Fanele	M	1976-01-01	10	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
6.	Siyabulela	Ndabeni	M	1995-07-26	10	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
7.	Jacobus	Pieterse	M	1996-12-24	1	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
8.	Calvin	Rossouw	M	2000-11-08	3	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
9.	Furwin	Ficks	M	2003-09-18	5	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
10.	Manwill	Fourie	M	2006-07-26	5	01/07/2027	30/09/2024
11.	Keynen	Afrikaner	M	2002-08-15	5	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
12.	Bradley	Swanepoel	M	1997-12-29	5	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
13.	Heinrich	Patterson	M	1980-02-06	5	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
14.	Aviwe	Mangxaba	M	1993-02-17	2	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
15.	Keith	Stoffels	M	2001-03-29	3	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
16.	Jolan	Van Ross	M	1967-08-11	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
17.	Paul	Ryneveldt	M	1960-03-29	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
18.	MacMillen	Evertson	M	2005-03-05	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
19.	August	Stanfliet	M	1973-08-29	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
20.	Hendrik	Barends	M	1966-10-01	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
21.	Justus	De Kooker	M	1961-02-20	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
22.	JoJean	Theodore	M	1972-04-23	4	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
23.	Mario	Titus	M	2001-01-19	4	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
24.	Jody	Lombard	M	1985-10-07	4	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
25.	Franken	November	M	1991-01-17	4	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
26.	Deslin	Hermans	M	1996-06-07	4	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
27.	Jason	Martens	M	1994-10-02	4	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
28.	Stevens	Wiese	M	2004-12-20	12	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
29.	Dirk	Conradie	M	1969-05-08	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
30.	Cheslyn	Pasquallie	M	1999-05-31	12	01/07/2027	30/09/2024
31.	Raylan	Moses	M	2002-12-27	12	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
32.	Melvyn	Booyesen	M	1969-11-23	12	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
33.	Admey	Strydom	M	1992-11-22	12	01/07/2024	30/09/2024

34.	Mervin	Visser	M	2000-04-02	1	10/07/2024	30/09/2024
35.	Terrence	Lizwane	M	2000-07-30	3	10/07/2024	30/09/2024
36.	Maurice	Moses	M	1998-04-14	3	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
37.	Ismael	Stevens	M	1979-06-04	3	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
38.	Mzimasi	Mshego	M	1970-08-15	2	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
39.	Jerome	Jansen	M	2001-03-21	1	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
40.	Ayanda	Chabalala	M	1973-09-25	2	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
41.	Makhaya	Dyonta	M	1974-01-23	2	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
42.	Edion	Williams	M	1999-01-13	5	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
43.	Birgett	Britz	M	1994-04-11	2	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
44.	Antonio	Moses	M	1995-04-08	1	17/07/2024	30/09/2024
45.	Jenouvan	Williams	M	1987-02-27	4	01/07/2024	05/07/2024
46.	Preewon	Hendricks	M	1996-07-17	1	01/08/2024	30/09/2024
47.	Jacque	Menese	M	2004-03-27	3	01/08/2024	30/09/2024
48.	Desmond	Finiza	M	1987-12-16	10	01/08/2024	30/09/2024
49.	Phumlani	Notwalana	M	1982-06-06	10	01/08/2024	30/09/2024

TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT PROJECT (CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Ronwhen	Andries	M	1988-12-26	3	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
2.	Mojalafa	Mofama	M	1991-11-03	2	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
3.	Clinton	Kleinhans	M	1982-08-28	3	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
4.	Ayabonga	Mbembe	M	1994-10-03	2	01/07/2024	30/09/2024

CONTRACT WORKERS TO SAFEGUARD CHRIS VAN ZYL HALL (COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Floors	Langeveld	M	1967-04-05	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
2.	Alvin	Claasen	M	1995-10-30	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
3.	Terence	Wade	M	1986-07-30	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
4.	Gert	Malan	M	1976-06-05	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

CLEANING OF MUNICIPAL GARDENS (ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT) POVERTY ALLEVIATION

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Donevan	September	M	1975-01-20	3	01/07/2024	30/06/2025

TEMPORARY CLERK: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROJECT (ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Janine	Rudolf	F	2001-10-23	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

CLEANING PROJECT (ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Thandiswa	Ngethu	F	1996-03-05	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
2.	Christelna	Ganga	F	1988-03-05	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
3.	Sophia	Frantz	F	1973-01-26	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
4.	Susanna	Sebybo	F	1964-09-28	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
5.	Nevorona	September	F	1989-12-17	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

6.	Phumla	Kompela	F	1980-10-31	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
7.	Delfine	Beat	F	1976-09-02	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
8.	Lucian	Snyman	F	1991-05-26	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
9.	Magdalena	Lucas	F	1975-10-23	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
10.	Juwayne	Michaels	M	2001-07-31	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
11.	Katrina	Van Rooyen	F	1971-08-11	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
12.	Thabang	Fudumele	M	1984-04-10	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
13.	Magdalena	Pekeur	F	1964-08-24	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
14.	Granwill	Matthys	M	1998-11-07	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
15.	Tina	Cornelius	F	1999-07-07	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
16.	Nomthandazo	Sibotho	F	1974-09-10	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
17.	Nokubonga	Zayo	F	1994-09-03	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
18.	Vuyiseka	Ntetha	F	1985-01-20	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
19.	Shahiema	Steyn	F	1987-01-07	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
20.	Vuyiswa	Nkani	F	1970-05-01	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
21.	Juna	Januarie	M	2003-08-13	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
22.	Ntombi	Jantjies	F	1982-11-30	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
23.	Mickyle	Snyders	F	1998-03-16	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
24.	Jarcline	Deelman	F	1996-02-28	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
25.	Mlandeli	Notwalana	M	19820-5-06	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
26.	Jaydene	Khana	F	1999-10-01	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
27.	Angelo	Abrahams	M	1994-01-05	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
28.	Nomzamo	Mlityana	F	1988-06-15	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
29.	Jeneva	Fortuin	F	1991-01-25	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
30.	Katrina	Bosma	F	1971-09-01	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
31.	Elsabe	Adendorf	F	1967-03-16	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
32.	Gerhard	Cloete	M	1981-09-23	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
33.	William	Jacobs	M	1973-09-02	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
34.	Curtleigh	Kortjie	M	1999-03-31	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
35.	Esmerelda	Arnold	F	1990-04-16	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
36.	Brown	Pieters	M	1978-12-24	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
37.	Siyabonga	Mjelo	M	1992-01-11	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
38.	Edgar	Jahnson	M	2004-06-03	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
39.	Claudine	Karelse	F	1999-09-18	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
40.	Ludwa	Mtikitiki	M	2004-09-11	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
41.	Leroy	Van Wyk	M	1976-01-11	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
42.	Elmarie	Baardman	F	1985-02-14	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
43.	Roseline	Ephrim	F	1976-12-30	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
44.	Leandra	Khani	F	1961-08-07	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
45..	Nicolette	April	F	1996-11-06	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
46.	Duerin	Cupido	M	2004-02-28	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
47.	Andrihette	Willemse	F	1980-05-19	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
48.	Adrian	Arendorf	M	1995-07-29	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
49.	Elliouisa	Du Toit	F	1977-04-06	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
50.	Janine	Rossouw	F	1983-04-30	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
51.	Elizabeth	Minnaar	F	1987-10-11	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
52.	Shanice	Visser	F	2002-02-06	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
53.	Esmerelda	Buncher	F	1999-01-25	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
54.	Nthabiseng	Bulani	F	1991-07-20	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
55.	Wilmari	Meyer	F	1996-02-12	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
56.	Ntswareleng	Ntlemeza	F	1970-06-26	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
57.	Filand	Adams	F	1982-09-16	12	01/07/2027	31/12/2024
58.	Freddie	Andries	M	1973-03-14	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
59.	Leandra	Afrika	F	1994-09-06	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
60.	Jerome	Cupido	M	1965-05-17	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
61.	Dorette	Meyer	F	1999-08-05	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

62.	Gaylene	Lodewyn	F	1994-02-11	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
63.	Nadaam	Johnson	F	1987-02-19	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
64.	Martin	September	F	1995-11-21	7	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
65.	Elton	Sauls	M	1992-11-08	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
66.	Neliswa	Danti	F	1988-06-19	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
67.	Nandi	Makwetu	F	1987-07-01	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
68.	Sharon	Hoza	F	1993-03-29	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
69.	Ntobeko	Dayi	M	1980-06-15	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
70.	Xolani	Zweni	M	1988-05-24	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
71.	Buyelwa	Maxego	F	1989-09-13	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
72.	Eljorien	Titis	M	1997-08-27	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
73.	Saboyrha	Pieterse	M	1990-04-14	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
74.	Michell	De,pes	M	1988-12-06	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
75.	Lee-Ola	Pekeur	M	2004-10-10	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
76.	Monish	Fortune	M	2002-04-23	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
77.	Jeremy	Wewers	M	1973-08-20	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
78.	Thandolwethu	Jaftha	M	1975-09-03	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
79.	Wendy	Jacobs	F	1991-05-24	6	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
80.	Gerome	Bell	M	1983-06-08	6	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
81.	Donovan	Floris	M	1978-12-03	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
82.	Jessica	Kasper	F	1997-02-13	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
83.	Marsha	Jacobs	F	1987-08-18	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
84.	Siphosethu	Nokonya	F	1995-03-03	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
85.	Ongezwa	Nokonya	M	1991-05-13	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
86.	Dumsani	Sqangwe	M	1973-01-01	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
87.	Lwando	Mankayi	M	1991-09-27	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
88.	Juany	Moos	M	1997-08-29	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
89.	Marsha	Hartnick	F	1976-08-31	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
90.	Noah	Davids	M	2004-12-09	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
91.	Daniel	Meintjies	M	1983-09-12	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
92.	Johanna	Issacs	F	1985-04-19	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
93.	Karel	Minnaar	F	1968-12-05	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
94.	Chanwin	Karelse	M	2003-11-20	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
95.	Carol	Wilschut	F	1997-07-08	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
96.	Jayron	Brown	M	2004-04-03	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
97.	Anver	September	M	2000-01-09	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
98.	Jamian	Philander	M	1997-05-27	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
99.	Loranchius	Britz	M	1978-12-08	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
100.	Mervin	Anthony	M	1986-09-27	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
101.	Nopasika	Swarts	F	1977-03-31	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

SECURITY AT THE TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (CORORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Andile	Mafeje	M	1976-09-29	2	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
2.	Khayaletu	Mhlokwana	M	1983-12-11	2	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
3.	Thembinkosi	Ngongoshe	M	1976-04-22	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
4.	Chris	Fonk	M	1993-02-24	2	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
5.	Akhona	Shumi	M	1995-01-15	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
6.	Nandi	Damtyele	M	1992-11-12	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
7.	Avuyile	Ndinisa	M	1998-03-16	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
8.	Lonwabo	Matai	M	1997-08-27	2	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
9.	Dumile	Marwanqana	M	1974-02-08	2	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
10.	Salemo	Pietersen	M	1991-09-30	7	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
11.	Bulelani	Matroos	M	1984-08-13	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
12.	Bolketlo	Lekgiasa	M	2000-12-15	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024

13.	Meshack	Majamela	M	1985-05-16	10	01/07/2024	31/08/2024
-----	---------	----------	---	------------	----	------------	------------

COMPOST FACILITY, ROBERTSON (ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Zukhanye	Mkhafu	M	2000-03-12	2	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
2.	Owen	Mabombo	M	2000-07-03	2	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
3.	Abongile	Peyi	M	2003-05-12	2	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
4.	Lelethu	Ndongeni	F	1998-01-28	2	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
5.	Luyanda	Jafta	M	1983-12-12	2	01/07/2024	20/12/2024

TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL PROJECT (ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Wongalethu	Vuma	M	1996-11-07	10	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
2.	Goodman	Nontyita	M	1988-04-16	10	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
3.	Hlakanipho	Xhanywa	M	2003-06-28	10	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
4.	Simamkele	Morris	M	2005-07-29	10	01/07/2027	20/12/2024
5.	Lisa	Gqosha	M	2003-02-02	10	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
6.	Nicollas	Ntubu	M	1996-11-24	10	01/07/2024	20/12/2024
7.	Clinton	Joseph	M	2003-12-16	3	29/08/2024	20/12/2024
8.	Loyiso	Kobe	M	2005-05-02	2	20/08/2024	20/12/2024
9.	Justin	Otto	M	1992-05-27	5	20/08/2024	20/12/2024
10.	Jeremia	Alfred	M	1994-03-17	2	12/09/2024	20/12/2024

27/4 EMERGENCY CALL CENTRE (GOVERNMENT SUPPORT DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Henriette	Matthews	F	1992-04-10	3	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
2.	Elreze	Jacobs	F	1980-03-14	6	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
3.	Tanya	Jantjies	F	2003-09-11	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
4.	Shaseen	Kana	F	2001-12-30	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
5.	Simonia	Jordaan	F	2003-08-31	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
6.	Ciske	Kees	F	2000-03-16	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
7.	Shandre	Booyesen	F	2002-11-02	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
8.	Leonie	Pietersen	F	1999-08-20	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024
9.	Lindean	Jantjies	F	1999-03-22	9	01/07/2024	30/09/2024

TEMPORARY SUPERVISOR UNDER THE PUBLIC TOILET PROJECT (SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Wilbert	Plaatjies	M	1987-06-05	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
2.	Andeline	Takeloe	F	1984-05-28	12	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
3.	Marinda	Booyesen	F	1966-08-06	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
4.	Noxolo	Mase	F	1990-12-06	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
5.	Christine	Jacobs	F	2000-02-29	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
6.	Phakama	Dyasi	F	1993-11-04	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
7.	Stoffelina	Buise	F	1965-03-07	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
8.	Fredelene	Manho	F	1990-05-26	4	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
9.	Eva	Roode	F	1975-09-23	5	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

DATA PROCESSOR FOR THE BOOKING OF COMMUNITY AND SPORTFIELD, BONNIEVALE (COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Stacey-Lee	Van Der Merwe	F	2000-11-14	04	01/07/2024	20/12/2024

IT INTERN PROJECT (ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT) POVERTY ALLEVIATION FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Darryn-Lee	Wagenaar	M	2002-06-18	3	01/07/2024	30/06/2025

IT INTERN PROJECT (ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

1.	Uzusiphe	Tshona	M	1996-01-15	10	26/08/2024	20/12/2025
----	----------	--------	---	------------	----	------------	------------

TEMPORARY WORKERS FOR CLEANING (CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Diane	Joseph	F	198-12-30	12	02/07/2024	05/07/2024
2.	Devina	Daniels	F	1985-06-09	3	11/07/2024	15/07/2024
3.	Devina	Daniels	F	1985-06-09	3	17/07/2024	22/07/2024

MAINTENANCE ON THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING (COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Thabang	Maoeng	M	1993-03-11	2	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
2.	Luyanda	Zihlangu	M	1980-09-24	1	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
3.	Wessel	Pietsren	M	1980-09-23	3	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
4.	Grant	Mentza	M	1989-05-16	3	01/07/2024	30/09/2024

NEW MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY (SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1	Monica	Menzi	F	1982-02-28	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
2	Chumani	Zweni	F	2000-12-26	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
3	Valmey	Solomons	M	1994-08-14	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
4	Edwina	Jacobs	F	1989-11-02	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
5	Fabiola	Januarie	F	1996-11-07	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
6	Nompucuko	Ntetha	F	1963-01-01	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
7	Lena	Van Der Merwe	F	1971-07-17	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
8	Busiswa	Dayi	F	1999-04-17	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
9	Sizeka	Msweswe	F	1980-06-25	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
10	Retabile	Ntlai	F	1994-09-26	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
11	Annie	Witbooi	F	1975-05-30	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
12	Diana	Africa	F	1975-10-05	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
13	Vetiwe	Salman	F	1971-03-12	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
14	Khanipha	Bizwapi	F	1994-04-25	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
15	Unathi	Kula	F	1987-05-28	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
16	Danela	Van Rooi	F	1989-11-05	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
17	Koos	Arendse	M	1960-09-08	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
18	Graham	Matthys	M	2004-09-08	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
19	Marlin	Maralack	M	1991-08-06	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
20	Conray	Barends	M	2000-12-18	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
21	Thuliswa	Mbobo	F	1994-06-03	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

22	Denvin	Plaatjies	M	1979-06-26	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
23	Juleca	Prins	F	1994-07-25	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
24	Shaanwin	Du Plessis	M	2002-07-05	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
25	Elzaan	Booyesen	M	2000-06-11	9	01/07/2024	31/12/2024
26	Inam	Tshandu	F	2003-09-29	10	01/07/2024	31/12/2024

TEMPORARY CLERK - e-Natis AND EXAMINER FOR DRIVERS LICENCE (CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMNET) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Anthony	Abrahams	M	1968-03-03	5	08/07/2024	31/12/2024
2.	Heidie	Brad	F	1966-05-25	4	22/07/2024	20/12/2024

DATA PROCESSOR AT THE MONTAGU HIKING TRAIL (COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Adam	Plaatjies	M	1986-04-24	7	01/07/2024	20/12/2024

CONTRACT WORKERS AT TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Greyhan	Stanfliet	M	2003-07-18	9	01/08/2024	20/12/2024

DATA PROCESSOR FOR TITLE DEEDS AT THE HOUSING DEPARTMENT (COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Godlinn	Nelson	M	1996-01-15	9	01/08/2024	20/12/2024

MAINTAIN AND CLEANING OF IRRIGATION CHANNELS PROJECT (ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Manford	Hartzenberg	M	2000-09-04	5	01/08/2024	20/12/2024
2.	Gregory	Lekay	M	1987-11-08	5	01/08/2024	20/12/2024
3.	Al-Erno	Williams	M	2005-12-22	5	01/08/2024	20/12/2024
4.	John	Gouws	M	1974-03-13	5	01/08/2024	20/12/2024
5.	Cheslin	Arendorf	M	1976-04-16	5	01/08/2024	20/12/2024

DATA PROCESSOR FOR THE ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT (ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Kaylin	Groenewald	F	1993-12-06	3	01/07/224	30/09/2024

TEMPORARY PLUMBING PROJECT (ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Dominique	Fortuin	M	1986-09-20	4	22/08/2024	20/12/2024
2.	Lance	Meyers	M	1998-04-08	4	22/08/2024	20/12/2024
3.	Jolan	Skippers	M	1985-12-18	12	26/08/2024	20/12/2024

4.	Marco	Steyn	M	1982-03-26	7	26/08/2024	20/12/2024
5.	Juduca	Jansen	M	1991/06/17	5	20/08/2024	20/12/2024
6.	Melvin	Losch	M	1994-08/18	5	20/08/2024	20/12/2024
7.	Charles	Leibrandt	M	1995-02-12	1	20/08/2024	20/12/2024
8.	Madoda	Dayi	M	1969-01-19	2	26/08/2024	20/12/2024
9.	Johannes	Siljeur	M	1970-07-15	3	20/08/2024	20/12/2024
10.	Chalton	Vosloo	M	1977-02-04	3	26/08/2024	20/12/2024

DATA PROCESSOR FOR LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Onela	Anthony	F	1993-07-29	2	26/08/2024	30/06/2025

DATA PROCESSOR FOR IDP/ PMS AND COMMUNICATION DEPARTMENT (ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT) EPWP FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Unathi	Moni	F	1998-03-18	10	26/08/2024	30/06/2025

SECURITY AT THE TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT) OWN FUNDS

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Date of birth	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Andile	Mafeje	M	1976-09-29	2	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
2.	Khayaletu	Mhlokwana	M	1983-12-11	2	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
3.	Thembinkosi	Ngongoshe	M	1976-04-22	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
4.	Chris	Fonk	M	1993-02-24	2	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
5.	Akhona	Shumi	M	1995-01-15	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
6.	Nandi	Damtyele	M	1992-11-12	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
7.	Avuyile	Ndinisa	M	1998-03-16	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
8.	Lonwabo	Matai	M	1997-08-27	2	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
9.	Dumile	Marwanqana	M	1974-02-08	2	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
10.	Salemo	Pietersen	M	1991-09-30	7	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
11.	Bulelani	Matroos	M	1984-08-13	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
12.	Bolketlo	Lekgiasa	M	2000-12-15	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024
13.	Meshack	Majamela	M	1985-05-16	10	01/09/2024	30/11/2024

GRAND TOTAL: 277 BENEFICIARIES

Recommendation/ Aanbeveling:

That Council notes the content of the Progress Report on Job Opportunities for the period of 1 July – 30 September 2024.

This item served before the Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024

Hierdie item het gedien by die Ekonomiese, Sosiale & Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings Dienste Portefeulje Komitee op 06 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council notes the content of the Progress Report on Job Opportunities for the period of 1 July – 30 September 2024.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council notes the content of the Progress Report on Job Opportunities for the period of 1 July – 30 September 2024.

PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY FOR JULY– SEPTEMBER 2024 (17/5/R) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

PURPOSE

To update Council of developments on the Langeberg municipal housing pipeline.

BACKGROUND

Previous Council approved a housing pipeline for the 2016–2021 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) term and beyond, to guide planning and implementation in collaboration with the Department of Human Settlements in the Province of the Western Cape. ASLA Construction (Pty) Ltd was appointed as the implementing agent for the projects listed in the housing pipeline.

Due to restrictions on funds from the Department of Human Settlements, project readiness, and the provision of bulk services, the priority of the housing projects on the current pipeline may be adapted.

Changes to Memorandum of Agreement:

- On 19 January 2012, a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) was entered into between Langeberg Municipality and ASLA Construction (Pty) Ltd.
- On 19 May 2021, the Executive Mayoral Committee reviewed changes to this MOA.
- It was unanimously resolved that the Council note the changes to the MOA and mandate Municipal Manager Mr. ASA De Klerk to enter into a new MOA with ASLA as per the approved changes.
- Additionally, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) will be concluded with ASLA for the implementation of bulk infrastructure for Mandela Square and Boekenhoutskloof based on available funding through the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG).

Progress Report on Human Settlements Projects:

- A progress report on allocated human settlements projects within Langeberg Municipality for March/May 2021 was presented.
- The Community Services Portfolio Committee reviewed the report on 9 June 2021 and recommended that the Mayoral Committee take cognizance of the current progress and project readiness without submitting it to the Council.
- This recommendation was reiterated during the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on 15 June 2021 and an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 22 June 2021, where it was unanimously resolved that the Mayoral Committee only take cognizance of the report.

PROGRESS ON THE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

PROJECT READINESS: PROJECTS

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN OF LANGEBERG PROJECTS	PROGRAMME	2023/2024		COMMENTS
		SITES SERVICE D	HOUSE S BUILT	
McGregor	IRDP		10	• Ten Subsidy applications has been submitted to the Department of Infrastructure of which 8 has been approved and 2 still pending.
McGregor informal settlement	UISP			• Project has been listed as part of ASLAS's scope.

Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof (224)	UISP	574		- Construction commenced 18 August 2023. - All relocations completed out of the road reserve. - Access to link road and link services 86% complete - Internal services 65% complete - Expected finishing date October 2024
Montagu Mandela Square (173)	UISP	148		- DEADP respond on the Notice of intent to develop Mandela Square has resulted in no 24 G fine as settlement originated in 1995 prior to the promulgation of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations. Therefore, a basic assessment process needs to be followed. - The housing department requested that funding for planning be put on the Business plan for 2024/25 financial year. - Council approved super blocking concept for shared services. - Project Feasibility Report submitted to the Department of Infrastructure end of June.
Bonnievale Uitsig (68)	IRDP: TOPS		58	- Council prioritised 31 qualifying applicants from Uitsig and the rest from Bonnievale waiting list. - Currently no formal street layout. Project Initiation Document to be completed and submitted to the Department. - Project included as part of ASLA's scope.
Bonnievale Uitsig	10 Flips units			Project included as part of ASLA's scope.
Montagu Strydom Street (14)	IRDP: TOPS			- Project will entail the demolition of existing structures and the redevelopment of 14 new structures. - The current site will not be able to accommodate 14 BNG structures. - The housing section with Town planning has identified a possible site within a 2km radius of Strydom Street. - Project has been listed as part ASLA's scope.
Robertson Heights	IRDP: TOPS			- Currently the site is occupied with 26 structures. The Housing Department has requested legal assistance in the form of an interdict as a tool to contain. - Project has been halted until the municipality can confirm bulk infrastructure funding.
Title Deed Restoration Programme			713	In 2022 Sethosa Inc was appointed to assist in transferring 50 deeds of sale. The Housing department has handed over 50 signed deeds.

				- The challenges with transfers were the lack of the original titles which was provided to the municipality In July 2023 from the previous conveyancer. Therefore, transfers could be expected within the next two quarters. - In February 2023 Council signed MOU for the appointment of Kayalam to assist the municipality in transferring all state-owned units. Currently they are assisting with transfers, cancelation of bonds and land use approvals where possible. - By end of September 2024, 50 properties were registered as part of the TRP program.
--	--	--	--	--

IMPLEMENTING AGENT

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 31 July 2024
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

- Council authorises the Municipal Manager to sign the contract on behalf of the municipality.
- That it be noted that the correct MFMA processes were followed.
- That Council approve the contract term of 10 years.
- Comments from National Treasury be incorporated within the draft contract

Project Name/Description	Housing Program	Approximate Number of Stands/ Units	Town/Suburb	Erf Number
Montagu Kings River	IRDP	500	Montagu	537
Robertson North	UISP/IRDP		Robertson	
Cogmanskloof Informal Settlement	UISP/IRDP		Ashdon	
Zolan Informal settlement	UISP/IRDP		Ashdon	
Bonnevale Uitsig/ Boekenhoutskloof (68) FDP Ptn 1 2 4 & 5 / 695 Seelendam	IRDP	68	Bonnevale	Ptn 1, 2, 4 & 5 / 695
ISSF McGregor Remainder Erf 397 (30) USP	UISP	30	Mc Gregor	397
Strydom Straat Erven 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2394 & 2395 Montagu	IRDP/EHP	14	Montagu	2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2394 & 2395 Remainder Erf 1

Asla Construction (PTY) Ltd has been the successful bidder to act as implementing agent for the above projects.

HUMAN SETTLEMENT PLAN

Workshops made up of 4 session was held on 19 and 20 August to discuss the survey data collected during the week of 20-24 May 2024.

Session dealt with the following:

- Presented cleaned survey data, housing models aimed at the forecasting of long-term need for housing in the municipal area.
- Discussions of the housing pipeline were to update and understand the priorities the priorities of the municipality with respect to housing.
- Identifying key constraints from an infrastructure perspective allowing for a timeline to be developed with respect to feasibility of housing developments.
- Draft HSP submitted for evaluation and comments.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024
Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gediens op 06 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the Council takes cognisance of the current progress project readiness report for the Langeberg Municipality.

**RESUBMISSION - SALE OF 10 MUNICIPAL RENTAL HOUSES IN RIVIER STREET, ROBERTSON (17/5/6/5/3)
(COMMUNITY SERVICES)**

Purpose of report

To resubmit a report to Council for consideration of the abovementioned matter.

Historical Background

The 10 Municipal rental houses in Rivier Street, Robertson were erected during 1992/93 by Council with insurance payout amounting to R278 380.00. The initial intention where to provide housing to municipal employees. On 20 and 25 March 1996 the previous Robertson Municipality per item 42.2/209 resolved that the 10 houses in Rivier Street, Robertson be sold to the tenants for R26 000.00 per living unit, however this were never executed.

On 20 July 2010 this item served on the Mayoral Committee and the following were resolved.

This item served before the Mayoral Committee on 20 July 2010

Hierdie item het voor die Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 20 Julie 2010

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the house at 1 Rivier Street , Robertson be dealt with administratively.
2. That the other nine houses in Rivier Street Robertson be sold at a market related price to the current tenants and that it be sold as is.
3. That the buyers be responsible for the cost of obtaining the reasonable market value certificates.
4. That in cases where the tenants' combined monthly income reaches R3 500.00, an application be made on their behalf to the Provincial Housing Board for a non-credit-linked subsidy.
5. That in cases where the tenants' combined monthly income is between R3 501.00 and R7 500.00 or more, the tenants themselves apply for financing.
6. That the buyers be responsible for the payment of the transfer costs.

Further comments

The 10 Rivier Street units falls under the municipal rental stock, the selling price can be acquired through an Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) application from the Department of Infrastructure. With reference to previous comments, it should be noted that the above-mentioned unit's forms part of the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) that facilitates the transfer of public housing stock to qualifying occupants. The subsidy makes provision to the following thus including the Rivier Street units:

The authorities must ensure that where applicable, inter alia:

- Stands are subdivided.
- Suitable servitudes are in place.
- Town registers and sectional title registers are opened and in place for occupants to obtain individual ownership and title; and
- The rule of common law must apply, whereby interest owing which exceeds the capital sum may not be recovered but must be written back.

Qualifying housing stock includes housing units created by/in terms of:

- All national departments that built housing under the previous government.
- Former local municipalities.
- First, second and third directive housing stock.
- All municipally or provincially developed housing stock.

- Sales debtors (including suspensive or deferred sales schemes such as instalments sales) – households and/or

Below table illustrates current tenants and comments

Erf	Adress	Original Tenant	Comment
4541	Rivier Str 1	Plaatjie and Johanna Geduld	Both still occupying the unit.
4543	Rivier Str 3	Hendrik and Johanna Swarts	Both tenants passed away. However, Johanna died before Hendrik. Hendrik remarried and left behind his second wife Loraine Swarts.
4544	Rivier Str 5	Dirk and Sophie Hefke	Sophie passed away and left behind Dirk and children. Dirk is still employed by the Langeberg Municipality.
4545	Rivier Str 7	Maria and Jacob Berdien	Boths tenants passed away and left behind their daughter Drieka Van Wyk. This unit were allocated to her via council decision B5009
4546	Rivier Str 9	Piet Van Wyk and Maria Oktober	Piet Van Wyk passed away and left behind Maria Oktober.
4547	Rivier Str 11	Stoffel and Daphne Snyman	Stoffel passed away and left Daphne behind.
4548	Rivier Str 13	Dirk and Katriena Hendricks	Both still occupying the unit. Dirk retired from the Langeberg Municipality
4549	Rivier Str 15	Hendrick and Zelma Fortuin	Hendrick passed away and left behind his wife Zelma Fortuin.
4550	Rivier Str 17	Johannes and Floretha Moses	Both still occupying the unit. Johannes still employed by the Langeberg Municipality.
4542	Hokim Str 2	Paul and Maria Minnaar	Both tenants passed away and left behind their daughter Lavern Minnaar. This unit were allocated to her via council decision B5263.



Comments: Town Planning

The properties are zoned Single Residential I in terms of the Langeberg Integrated Zoning Scheme, 2018. There are approved SG diagrams for these properties, which have been exempt from the full township establishment procedure. The appointed conveyancer is responsible for the registration of these erven separately, as part of the transfer process.

It must be ensured that there are separate service connections (water, sewerage and electricity) to each erf prior to transfer.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted.

Comments: Director Economic, Social and Integrated Development Services

The contract management with those leased must be done must be communicated with Finance

Comments: Director Engineering Services

Support on conditions as provided in report as well as comments from Town Planning.

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

No objection

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation is supported.

Recommendation

1. For council to rescind decision taken on 20 July 2010.
2. For council to uphold to selling price of 20 & 25 March 1996 per item 42.2/209 that the 10 houses in Rivier Street, Robertson be sold to the tenants for R26 000.00 per living unit.
3. Units be included as part of the Title Deed Restoration Program as they are eligible under the EEDBS framework as explained above
4. Non qualifiers be liable for own transfer cost and purchase price of R26 000
5. Lease contracts to be completed for each tenant until transfer has been completed.
6. Ownership be granted to all occupants

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024

Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gediens op 06 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. For council to rescind decision taken on 20 July 2010.
2. For council to uphold to selling price of 20 & 25 March 1996 per item 42.2/209 that the 10 houses in Rivier Street, Robertson be sold to the tenants for R26 000.00 per living unit.
3. Units be included as part of the Title Deed Restoration Program as they are eligible under the EEDBS framework as explained above.
4. Non qualifiers be liable for own transfer cost and purchase price of R26 000.
5. Lease contracts to be completed for each tenant until transfer has been completed.
6. Ownership be granted to all occupants.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediën op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. For council to rescind decision taken on 20 July 2010.
2. For council to uphold to selling price of 20 & 25 March 1996 per item 42.2/209 that the 10 houses in Rivier Street, Robertson be sold to the tenants for R26 000.00 per living unit.
3. Units be included as part of the Title Deed Restoration Program as they are eligible under the EEDBS framework as explained above.
4. Non qualifiers be liable for own transfer cost and purchase price of R26 000.
5. Lease contracts to be completed for each tenant until transfer has been completed.
6. Ownership be granted to all occupants.

**RE-SUBMISSION – SALE OF MUNICIPAL RENTAL SCHAFIE HOUSES AT WESLEY STREET, ROBERTSON
(17/5/6/5/3) COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Purpose of report

To resubmit a report to Council for consideration of the abovementioned matter.

Background

Die vertraging wat voorkom met die oordrag van die huise is derhalwe die oprigting van sanitêre geriewe.

Kommentaar: Munisipale Bestuurder

Die afhandeling van hierdie aangeleentheid is reeds vir etlike jare uitstaande.

Ter afhandeling van die aangeleentheid bestaan twee alternatiewe:

- Verkry fondse/stel fondse beskikbaar vir die oprigting van die sanitêre geriewe.
- Hef die toepassing van die Regulasie op die Voorkoming en Onderdrukking van Oorlaste (Robertson) op en verkoop die wonings voetstoots, sonder enige sanitasiegeriewe vir 'n minimale bedrag (R1,00 plus BTW).

Geliewe die situasie wat bestaan het dat die wonings nooit deur die afgeskafte Robertson Munisipaliteit onderhou is nie, en nie oor behoorlike sanitasiegeriewe beskik het nie, behoort alle uitstaande huurbedrae en sanitasiefooe ook afgeskryf te word.

Ten einde oordrag te bewerkstelling moet spesifieke ooreenkomste aangegaan word vir die betaling van uitstaande dienstegelde en/of uitstaande dienstegelde afgeskryf word in terme van die kredietbeheer- en deernisbeleid.

Hierdie verslag het voor die Uitvoerende Komitee gedien op 20 November 2001

Hierdie verslag het voor die Raad gedien op 27 November 2001.

Besluit

1. Dat die nege-en-twintig Schaife-huise sowel as die oorspronklike plaashuis teen 'n bedrag van R1,00 plus BTW voetstoots aan die huidige okkupeerders verkoop word, met die voorsiening van ablusiegeriewe deur die okkupeerder as opskortende voorwaarde.
2. Dat die Robertson Regulasie op die Voorkoming en Onderdrukking van Oorlaste in terme van Artikel 109(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet No 32 van 2000) gekompromiteer word, en dat die okkupeerders ses maande na oordrag gegun word om op eie koste die nodige sanitasiegeriewe by hul huise aan te bring.
3. Dat die oordrag van die huise deur die okkupeerders betaal word en dat die Raad hul daarin assisteer met rentevryeleninge terugbetaalbaar oor twaalf maande.
4. Dat in gesprek getree word met die begunstigdes en elke geval individueel hanteer word.

**RE-SUBMISSION – SALE OF MUNICIPAL RENTAL SCHAFIE HOUSES AT WESLEY STREET, ROBERTSON
(17/5/6/5/3) COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Further Comments

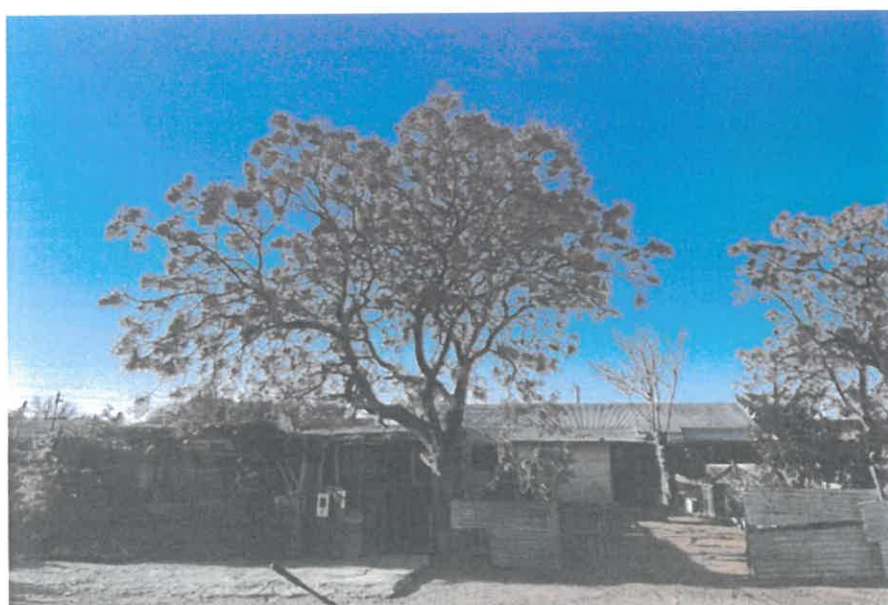
With reference to the above council decision, council should take note of the following.

1. That all units already transferred were done on the selling price of R1 voetstoots without the suspensive condition of adding toilets as this addition were done by council.
2. The municipality paid for transfers and not the occupiers. This was done under the Title Deed Restoration program.

Below table illustrates status of each occupant.

Erf	Adress	Original tenant	Comments
6462	Wesleystraat 11C	Eva Siljeur (Deceased)	Initial tenant Eva Siljeur passed away and left behind her grandchild Marelize Adendorff. According to Ms. Adendorff she has been occupying the unit with her grandmother since 1971. In 1998 deeds of sale were signed with Ms. Adendorff, however transfer could not happen due to incomplete subdivisions. Finally subdivisions were concluded and property are ready for transfer.
6461	Wesleystraat 11D	Sophia Stephanus (Deceased)	Initial tenant Sophia Stephanus passed away and left behind her boarder Haizel Pekeur. In March 2009 the portfolio committee approved his request for tenancy as he was occupying the unit with the deceased. May 2009 a dispute was lodge against this decision by the deceased daughter Katrina Alfestus however this were rejected as they are registered owners of Erf 4065. This were communicated to them in 2009 and 2011. To date they are still disputing this decision and the Pekeur family are still residing in the unit.
6446	Wesleystraat 13B	Katy Daphny Matthys (Deceased)	The initial tenant Kathy Matthys moved to her sister in Môreson where she recently passed away. Currently the house is being occupied by Kathy's children and other extended family members. About three families reside within the unit and structures on the erf.
6447	Wesleystraat 15A	Sophia Daniels	Signed Deed of Sale ready for transfer.
6457	Wesleystraat 15D	Belinda Manchest	Signed Deed of Sale ready for transfer.
6449	Wesleystraat 17A	William Scott Michaels	The house was originally allocated to William's mother who passed away in 1996 and left behind four dependents of which only three are still living namely William, Kayda, Mavis. William is the only one who remained in the unit of the four. Kayda moved to George, and Mavis has a rental unit in Burnhome.
6450	Wesleystraat 17B	Dirk Arendse and Christina Keyster (Deceased)	The initial tenants Dirk Arendse and Christina Keyster passed away and left behind their daughter Sebienna Arendse also known as Blom with her children.
6456	Wesleystraat 17C	Margeret Pekeur	The initial tenant Margaret Pekeur passed away and left behind her daughter Brenda Pekeur. The deceased already signed a deed of sale however it was never transferred.
6454	Wesleystraat 21B	David & Francina Veldsman (Deceased)	The initial tenants David and Francina Veldsman passed away and left behind their two sons David and Brian Veldsman. Francina passed away August 2015 however

			she signed a deeds of sale in February 2015 but it were never transferred. In 2019 a report was submitted to the housing manager recommending that the unit be transferred to David as he is the oldest of the two brothers.
6455	Wesleystraat 21C	Gertruda Susanna Rosenkrantz (deceased)	The initial tenant Gertruda Rosenkrantz passed away and left behind her sister Dina Rosenkrantz. Ms. D Rosenkrantz has been occupying the unit for more than 50 years.
4948	Wesleystraat 25A	Raceline Eyssen	Signed deeds of sale ready for transfer.
4949	Wesleystraat 25B	Sarah Jacobs (deceased)	The initial tenant Sarah Jacobs passed away and left behind family members. Currently the unit is occupied by more than 2 families, all extended family members of the deceased.
4950	Wesleystraat 25C	Lena Anthony (deceased)	The initial tenant Lena Anthony passed away and left behind her daughter Spaseline Beukman and children.
4953	Wesleystraat 29A	Michael Andre Jeneke	Signed deeds of sale ready for transfer.
4954	Wesleystraat 29B	Sebiena Fourie (deceased)	The initial tenant Sebiena Fourie passed away and left behind her two daughters Caroline Fourie and Maureen Fourie. Caroline Fourie moved out of the house and returned 4 years ago. Maureen has been staying in the unit uninterruptedly.
4955	Wesleystraat 29C	Maria Magdalena Johnson (deceased)	The initial tenant Maria Johnson passed away and left behind three children namely Warren, Let and Susan Adendorf. Let moved out of the unit when she got married but returned after the divorce. Hence Warren and Susan both occupied the unit uninterruptedly.





Further it should be noted that the above illustrated units form part of the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS) that facilitate the transfer of public housing stock to qualifying occupants. The subsidy makes provision to the following thus including the Scaife Street units:

The authorities must ensure that where applicable, inter alia:

- Stands are subdivided.
- Suitable servitudes are in place.
- Town registers and sectional title registers are opened and in place for occupants to obtain individual ownership and title; and
- The duplum rule of common law must apply, whereby interest owing which exceeds the capital sum may not be recovered but must be written back.

Qualifying housing stock includes housing units created by/in terms of:

- All national departments that built housing under the previous government.
- Former local municipalities.
- First, second and third directive housing stock.
- All municipally or provincially developed housing stock.
- Sales debtors (including suspensive or deferred sales schemes such as installments sales) – households and/or

Comments: Town Planning

There is no objection from a land use planning point of view to the long overdue sale of the rental houses in Wesley Street Robertson -referred to as Scaife huise. There are amended General Plans for these properties, as indicated below (current erf number predominantly Re/Erf 1207 Robertson). The appointed conveyancer must register these erven separately as part of the transfer process. It must be ensured that there are separate service connections (water, sewerage and electricity) to each erf prior to transfer.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted.

Comments: Director Economic Social and Integrated Development Services

The recommendation is supported

Comments: Director Engineering Services

The recommendation is supported including the comments by Town Planning.

Comments: Director Financial Services

No objection

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation is supported.

Recommendation

1. That the twenty-nine Scaife houses as well as the original farmhouse be sold to the current occupiers for R1.00 plus VAT "voetstoots" as agreed to Council Report A428 of the 27 November 2001.
2. Units be included as part of the Title Deed Restoration Program as they are eligible under the EEDBS framework as explained above.
3. To give ownership to current tenants of erven 6462, 6461, 6449, 6450, 6455, 6456 and 4950.
4. To start regularization process of who will take ownership of erven 6446, 6454, 4949 and 4955 as per council policy as more than one family resides in the units.
5. To proceed with transfer of erven 6447, 6457, 4948 and 4953 as they already signed deed of sale.
6. To give ownership of erven 4954 to Maureen Fourie as she has stayed in the unit consecutively since the passing of her mother.

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024

Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 06 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the twenty-nine Scaife houses as well as the original farmhouse be sold to the current occupiers for R1.00 plus VAT "voetstoots" as agreed to Council Report A428 of the 27 November 2001.
2. Units be included as part of the Title Deed Restoration Program as they are eligible under the EEDBS framework as explained above.
3. To give ownership to current tenants of erven 6462, 6461, 6449, 6450, 6455, 6456 and 4950.
4. To start the regularization process of who will take ownership of erven 6446, 6454, 4949, 4954 and 4955 as per council policy as more than one family resides in the units.
5. To proceed with transfer of erven 6447, 6457, 4948 and 4953 as they already signed deed of sale.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the twenty-nine Scaife houses as well as the original farmhouse be sold to the current occupiers for R1.00 plus VAT "voetstoots" as agreed to Council Report A428 of the 27 November 2001.

2. Units be included as part of the Title Deed Restoration Program as they are eligible under the EEDBS framework as explained above.
3. To give ownership to current tenants of erven 6462, 6461, 6449, 6450, 6455, 6456 and 4950.
4. To start the regularization process of who will take ownership of erven 6446, 6454, 4949, 4954 and 4955 as per council policy as more than one family resides in the units.
5. To proceed with transfer of erven 6447, 6457, 4948 and 4953 as they already signed deed of sale.

REPORT ON WATER AND SEWER PUMPS OF THE ENGINEERING DIRECTORATE

Purpose of Report

To submit a report to the Council regarding the operation and maintenance of water and sewer pumps in the Civil Engineering Department.

Background

The Civil Engineering Department has a huge challenge with regards to the maintenance of water and sewer pumps. There is a total of 40 pumpstations and 201 pumps in all five towns of the Langeberg Municipal area. The water pumpstations ensure that raw water is pumped to the Water Treatment Works and that treated water is pumped to the reservoirs to ensure uninterrupted water supply to consumers. In low lying areas, sewerage has to be pumped to the Wastewater Treatment Works to be treated. This ensures that sewerage is treated and spillages are prevented that can cause pollution. Pumps are also critical at both water and sewerage treatment plants to ensure continuous treatment of water and sewerage in line with required regulations to ensure compliance with water quality. The pump infrastructure is very old and in serious need of upgrade/replacement. Currently, no proactive maintenance is done on pumps due to limited resources. There is also no skilled dedicated personnel to assist with the maintenance of pumps.

Current Status

The table below provides an overview of the pumpstations per town:

TOWN	NUMBER OF PUMPS FOR WATER	NUMBER OF PUMPS FOR SEWER	TOTAL
ASHTON	13	11	24
BONNIEVALE	22	48	70
MCGREGOR	17	5	22
MONTAGU	12	28	40
ROBERTSON	23	22	45
	87	114	201

There is no dedicated position on the current organogram for the management of pumps or basic servicing of pumps. The appointed staff also does not have sufficient experience and skills to provide continuous support in this regard. The Civil Engineering Department is also highly dependent on the Electrical Department for testing of pumps to identify failures and for assistance on control panel failure and fixing of control panels as well as disconnecting and connecting pumps. The Electrical Department also has limited resources and, in most cases, cannot assist this Department immediately with the required assistance due to other more urgent matters. This necessitates the Civil Engineering Department to utilise Service Providers for this purpose. There are a total of 6 service providers that are currently being utilised on a rotational basis. Only one of the Service Providers is a local service provider. The remainder of the service providers have workshops in Cape Town. In most of the cases when a pump or motor fails it is required to fix the pump or motor as an emergency because service delivery can be affected if not attended to in time. Although most of the main pumpstations have backup pumps, the pumpstations are designed to alternate to protect the pumps. When a pump has to be removed for repair the remainder pump has to operate 24/7 which then can result in the remaining pump overloading and failing especially in long periods.

Pump repair during the 2023/24 Financial Year

The following summary provides a high-level breakdown of pump maintenance and repairs that were done during the 2023/24 financial year.

TOWN	REPAIR DUE TO FLOOD DAMAGE	REPAIR DUE TO VANDALISM	REPAIR DUE TO BREAKDOWNS	TOTAL
Ashton	R 1 720 303	R 867 304	R 2 620 988	R 5 208 595
Bonnievale			R 1 263 168	R 1 263 168
McGregor			R 69 000	R 69 000
Montagu	R 2 424 349	R 170 180	R 1 124 293	R 3 718 822
Robertson			R 1 921 595	R 1 921 595
TOTAL	R 4 144 652	R 1 037 484	R 6 999 044	R 12 181 180

The total cost for the repair of pumps during the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R 12 181 180. Most of the breakdowns occurred in Ashton with a total cost of R 5 208 595 for the year. The main reason for breakdowns is the lack of proper maintenance and servicing as a proactive measure. This is mainly because there is no skilled person capable of doing regular inspections and maintenance to prevent possible breakdowns. Unplanned maintenance on pumps far exceeds 40% which is the industry norm. It is therefore critical to improve our strategy with regard to maintenance and repair of pumps. The goal should be to introduce a preventative maintenance plan to reduce unplanned breakdowns which will reduce unplanned downtime, increase operational efficiency, increase equipment life and improve service delivery. Studies have shown that preventative maintenance could save approximately 20%. A 20% saving on R 12 181 180 amounts to R 2 436 236 per annum.

Challenges

The following challenges are being faced by the Civil Engineering Department regarding the operation and maintenance of pumps:

1. Aging infrastructure – the ageing infrastructure results in an increase in customer complaints. This in turn requires more frequent repairs that have to be done with the same number of personnel.
2. Backlog in the refurbishment and upgrading of infrastructure – the demand for services has increased over the past years with very little funding allocated for to ensure that infrastructure requirements keep up with the growth in demand.
3. Vandalism and cable theft are currently a huge challenge at pumpstations and the treatment works. Security measures are implemented at high cost with little or no effect. Security guards have to be appointed as emergencies to assist in this regard. This is an additional cost that was not budgeted for.
4. The Civil Engineering Department is dependent on the Electrical Department for assistance on panels and the disconnection and connection of pumps and motors as well as the testing of pumps and motors. The Electrical department is also understaffed and cannot always assist. Service Providers have to be appointed at high cost to assist with the electrical work at pumpstations.
5. Outdated organogram – the existing approved organogram did not provide for the growth of the infrastructure demand. The operation and maintenance teams have also not been increased to provide for the increase in operation and maintenance needs due to the backlog of the refurbishment and upgrading of infrastructure. There are also no dedicated positions for the maintenance of pumps. This is a specialised function and knowledgeable people have to be appointed to perform fault finding and to do minor servicing such as bearings and seal replacements.
6. Reactive maintenance – due to the huge backlog and constant failure of the pump infrastructure this results in reactive maintenance.
7. Since June 2023 three flood events have had a direct impact on pumps in low lying areas. Numerous failures have been reported due to flood events.
8. The team responsible for the management of water, sewer, roads, stormwater infrastructure and mechanical workshop consists of the Senior Manager and three Senior Technicians for the entire Langeberg Municipal area. The reality currently is that all efforts are focused on attending to the current crisis as it arises and ensuring that all machinery, material, and breakdowns are attended to and comply with administrative requirements and processes. The team also must manage several capital projects.

There is also a huge backlog in proper planning which has a direct impact on service delivery in the long term.

9. Loadshedding – Loadshedding has a continuous negative impact on the sustainable provision of services. Although loadshedding has decreased in the past few months to no loadshedding, currently the effect thereof is huge on pumpstations. Loadshedding can return at any point and is a risk to the Municipality.
10. Funding has been requested on the 24/25 financial year budget for the upgrade and refurbishment of pumpstations within the Langeberg Municipality. Due to other priorities and budget constraints funding for this purpose has not been approved.

Possible Solutions

There is no quick fix to address the current challenges. Below are a few possible measures that can be implemented to ensure proper management of the continuous problem regarding the failure of pumpstations:

1. Full audit on all water and sewer pump stations. This audit will focus on the current infrastructure, status of each pumpstation, pumps, motors, pipework, and security to name a few. The verification against the asset register also needs to be done as well as updating of the existing asset register for pump infrastructure. This will assist the Department in prioritizing future pipe replacement/upgrading. The estimated cost in this regard is in the order of R 700 000. No funding is available for this purpose.
2. Appointment of skilled personnel to assist in the day-to-day management and servicing of pumps. The continuous maintenance of pumps is essential to ensure that infrastructure performs optimally. As indicated, currently very little preventative maintenance is conducted, and pumps are operated to failure. Funding is required for this purpose. The estimated cost to appoint one skilled person to assist with the maintenance of pumps per annum is R 450 000 (Total Cost to the company). Below is a detailed cost breakdown.

T10 (STARTING NOTCH)	ANNUAL	MONTHLY
SALARY	283 188.00	23 599.00
MEDICAL	66 178.32	5 514.86
PENSION	50 973.84	4 247.82
HOUSING ALLOWANCE	13 372.80	1 114.40
UIF	2 125.44	177.12
INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL	143.40	11.95
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 400.00	450.00
BONUS	23 599.00	1 966.58
TOTAL	444 980.80	37 081.73

3. Review the Civil Engineering Organogram to ensure that capacity is created for the continuous maintenance of motors and pumps.

Comments: Director Engineering Services

It is recommended that the following be done:

1. Appoint a skilled person on contract as soon as possible to repair pumps as and when needed, in all towns for both water and waste water, when possible to repair.
2. Appoint a general worker as soon as possible on contract as part of the pump repair team.
3. Submit a revised organogram for Civil engineering services to include a pump maintenance and repair unit.
4. The funds for payment of these contract appointments will currently be from the operational budget but included in the salary budget in future. These salaries will be much less than the current cost of appointment of contractors to do emergency repairs, which is mostly done as deviations.
5. Provide dedicated space in the mechanical workshop for pump repairs, with the required hoisting apparatus and specific equipment needed to service and repair pumps.

6. A detailed pump audit be done to confirm the technical details of all pumps, including variables such as location, position, type, size and capacity.
7. The procurement of specific stand-by pump units be included in the budget for the next financial year.

Comments: Director Community Services

The report content is noted and supported subject to financial availability.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The comments of the Director Engineering Services recommend appointing a Skilled Person on contract as well as a General Worker on contract. There is no indication how long the contract is intended to be. Secondly is this "Skilled Person" to be appointed intended to be a full-time position going forward. This will mean a proper Job Description form must be completed and go through the various processes till there is a final outcome report from the TASK Provincial Audit Committee. Before any "Skilled Person" can be appointed on contract there must be a proper description of the work the person has to do, qualifications, experience etc. needed. The question is, taking the long-term cost implications into consideration when appointing staff on the full-time staff establishment of the Municipality, if this is not a service that can be done by a contractor appointed via the procurement process to do this work. The approval of the MICRO organizational Structure is the authority of the Municipal Manager provided that funding is available.

Comments: Director Financial Services

It will be crucial for the Engineering department to indicate where operation budget cuts can be made to shift the funding to the required aspects of the budget required for this exercise. Probably it will be from the line items where savings are expected to be realised due to the implementation of this project.

Comments: Director Economic, Social & Integrated Development

The organogram must be included in the draft IDP. Additionally, the report's content is acknowledged.

Comments: Municipal Manager

I welcome the recommendations aimed towards preventative maintenance and ultimately having our own pump repair unit. Also, the audit on our pumps will attribute to maintaining a register on the life cycle history per pump in respect of frequency of repairs and related costs. The recommendations will also attribute towards decreasing the number of deviations to be approved, due to the urgency of unexpected breakdowns and having to effect emergency repairs to maintain critical service delivery levels.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the following be done:

1. Appoint a skilled person on contract as soon as possible to repair pumps as and when needed, in all towns for both water and wastewater, when possible, to repair.
2. Appoint a general worker as soon as possible on contract as part of the pump repair team.
3. Submit a revised organogram for Civil Engineering Services to include a pump maintenance and repair unit.
4. The funds for payment of these contract appointments will currently be from the operational budget but included in the salary budget in future. These salaries will be much less than the current cost of appointment of contractors to do emergency repairs, which is mostly done as deviations.
5. Provide dedicated space in the mechanical workshop for pump repairs, with the required hoisting apparatus and specific equipment needed to service and repair pumps.

6. A detailed pump audit be done to confirm the technical details of all pumps, including variables such as location, position, type, size and capacity.
7. The procurement of specific stand-by pump units be included in the budget for the next financial year.

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 06 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that the following be done:

1. Appoint a skilled person on contract as soon as possible to repair pumps as and when needed, in all towns for both water and wastewater, when possible, to repair.
2. Appoint a general worker as soon as possible on contract as part of the pump repair team.
3. Submit a revised organogram for Civil Engineering Services to include a pump maintenance and repair unit.
4. The funds for payment of these contract appointments will currently be from the operational budget but included in the salary budget in future. These salaries will be much less than the current cost of appointment of contractors to do emergency repairs, which is mostly done as deviations.
5. Provide dedicated space in the mechanical workshop for pump repairs, with the required hoisting apparatus and specific equipment needed to service and repair pumps.
6. A detailed pump audit be done to confirm the technical details of all pumps, including variables such as location, position, type, size and capacity.
7. The procurement of specific stand-by pump units be included in the budget for the next financial year.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that the following be done:

1. Appoint a skilled person on contract as soon as possible to repair pumps as and when needed, in all towns for both water and wastewater, when possible, to repair.
2. Appoint a general worker as soon as possible on contract as part of the pump repair team.
3. Submit a revised organogram for Civil Engineering Services to include a pump maintenance and repair unit.
4. The funds for payment of these contract appointments will currently be from the operational budget but included in the salary budget in future. These salaries will be much less than the current cost of appointment of contractors to do emergency repairs, which is mostly done as deviations.
5. Provide dedicated space in the mechanical workshop for pump repairs, with the required hoisting apparatus and specific equipment needed to service and repair pumps.
6. A detailed pump audit be done to confirm the technical details of all pumps, including variables such as location, position, type, size and capacity.
7. The procurement of specific stand-by pump units be included in the budget for the next financial year.

QUARTERLY REPORT BUILDING PLANS SUBMITTED: JULY 2024 – SEPTEMBER 2024 (9/2/1/5)
(MANAGER TOWN PLANNING)

PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is to inform the Council about the current and approved building plans in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, as amended.

Background

The Engineering Portfolio Committee requested that a quarterly report be submitted regarding approved building plans. This information is a summary from the building plan register for July to September 2024 and covers Robertson, McGregor, Bonnievale, Ashton, Montagu, and surrounding rural areas.

Comments

Building plan applications are submitted to the Building Control Offices, after which the relevant Departments and Heritage / Aesthetics Committees provide comments on the applications at weekly meetings held in Montagu and Robertson.

The building plan applications approved during the period of July, August and September 2024 are set out in the attached Annexure A. It has been a busy period. The type of building work is grouped in the attached tables, in accordance with the occupancy / building classifications as set out in Table 1 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.

The bulk of construction work which is currently being undertaken is in Robertson for additions and alterations to existing dwellings. Other than residential developments, plans have also been lodged for: alterations to an existing hotel and shops, new shops, new storage warehouses, new generator and generator store, alterations to apartments, new apartments, agricultural shade netting, additions and alterations to existing creches, alterations to existing schools, new guest house, new guard house, new pump houses, new diesel pump station with rest area, new stores, and alterations to existing stores.

The total floor area of building plans submitted during July, August, and September '24, and approximate capital spend at approximately R15 000 per square metre is summarised in the following table:

<u>Town</u>	<u>m² proposed building work</u>	<u>Approximate cost of construction work ±R 15 000 p/m²</u>
Robertson	12 038,50 m ²	R180 577 500.00
McGregor	2 696,10 m ²	R40 441 500.00
Bonnievale	657,25 m ²	R9 858 750.00
Ashton/Zolani	639,50 m ²	R9 592 500.00
Montagu	3843,15 m ²	R57 647 250.00
TOTAL	19 874,5 m²	R 298 117 500.00

Comments Director: Engineering Services

The recommendation to Council is supported.

Comments Municipal Manager

The recommendation, as submitted, is supported.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council note the report, with attached Annexure A, as submitted regarding building plans for the period 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee meeting 06 November 2024 (pg. 13)

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 06 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council note the report, with attached Annexure A, as submitted regarding building plans for the period 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council note the report, with attached Annexure A, as submitted regarding building plans for the period 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024.

REPORT TO THE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REGARDING THE RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS RAISED BY COUNCILLOR J. STEENKAMP CONCERNING THE ROBERTSON INFORMAL TRADING AREA.

Background

The following email was received from Councillor J Steenkamp, requiring responses to the questions he raised:

From: Cllr. Johnny Steenkamp <JSteenkamp@langeberg.gov.za>

Sent: Tuesday, 29 October 2024 14:14

To: MM <mm@langeberg.gov.za>

Cc: Celeste Matthys <CMatthys@langeberg.gov.za>

Subject: Hoop Street Informal Trading tender: 44/2023

Good day MM,

I take note of the Directors reply on my e:mail regarding the Hoop Street Tender. I however want to respond as follow:

1. This Tender process date back to 2022/2023 prior to the existing LED being appointed.
2. This means that the Director dealt with this in her own capacity.
3. The CAPEX Budget for this project for 2023/2024[ending 30th of June 2024] was R2.5 million.
4. This Tender 44/2023 was awarded to Potts Devco on 9th of February 2024 and the completion date was 30th June 2024.
5. Due to the fact that he could not provide a Bank guarantee he only started 15th of April.
6. The first invoice was raised on the 30th of April. This tells me he was under financial constraints.[15 days after Starting of the project]
7. By the end of June 2024 when this project was supposedly to be completed, it was only 62 % completed According to the report of the Director.
8. Interesting that by end of June the Service Provider received R2 250 603.00 of the Capex Budget of R2,5 Million approved by Council.[This is 90 %]
9. How can a payment of 90% be justified for 62% of the work done?
10. What happened to the "STANDARD PENALTY CLAUSE" at the end of June when the work was not Completed?
11. Then Council was approached to sign of a further R595 603.15 In the Roll Over Budget for this Contractor To complete this project.
12. This takes us to a total of R2 846 206.00 [This was the amount approved by Council.
13. However according to the Langeberg News Letter the Final Amount is: R3 686 956.65[This correspond with the 100% total cost of the project If you take the 62 % as per the Directors report.
14. When was the other money approved and by whom as it was not approved by Council?
15. This seems that Council was misled by the Director from the start.

Conclusion:

We as Councillors need a full report from the planning stage of this project.[The original tender advertisement, the approved service provider, the approved amount and the specified

Payment time frames as well as payment dates.]Can we please have this report at the next Council Meeting with all supporting documents.

This is to clarify all the discrepancies in the given report and submitted to councillors.

Vriendelike Groete/Kind Regards

Cllr J Steenkamp

Responses from Director ESIDS highlighted in Red

- 1.This Tender process date back to 2022/2023 prior to the existing LED being appointed. – Correct the Montagu and Bonnievale Informal Trading areas were started in 2022/2023 with Grant funding. Due tin insufficient funds Robertson Informal was budgeted for on 2023 /2024 FY
2. This means that the Director dealt with this in her own capacity. No the assistance of the PMU unit , Mr Neil Albertyn and the previous Manager Mr Dave Van Schalkwyk
3. The CAPEX Budget for this project for 2023/2024[ending 30th of June 2024] was R2.5 million. Correct in the original approved budget implemented 1 July 2023 it was approved for 2,5 mill but as at 30 June 2024 the amount was adjusted to R 3 206 919,00 excluding VAT
4. This Tender 44/2023 was awarded to Potts Devco on 9th of February 2024 and the completion date was 30th June 2024. – Correct
5. Due to the fact that he could not provide a Bank guarantee he only started 15th of April. – This matter was resolved at Management level
6. The first invoice was raised on the 30th of April. This tells me he was under financial constraints.[15 days after Starting of the project] - I would not be able to say if they were under constraints as they billed us for work done as at end of April
7. By the end of June 2024 when this project was supposedly to be completed, it was only 62 % completed According to the report of the Director. – Correct that was also what we reported in our AFS and AR
8. Interesting that by end of June the Service Provider received R2 250 603.00 of the Capex Budget of R2,5 Million approved by Council.[This is 90 %] – Incorrect the Tender awarded amount was R3 687 956.65
9. How can a payment of 90% be justified for 62% of the work done? Your calculation was done based on the incorrect amount
- 10.What happened to the “STANDARD PENALTY CLAUSE” at the end of June when the work was not Completed? – this is still in place
11. Then Council was approached to sign of a further R595 603.15 In the Roll Over Budget for this Contractor – amount we applied for in the august 2024 budget adjustment w
12. This takes us to a total of R2 846 206.00 [This was the amount approved by Council. Tender awarded amount was R3 687 956.65

13. However according to the Langeberg News Letter the Final Amount is: R3 686 956.65 [This corresponds with the 100% total cost of the project – **Correct**

If you take the 62 % as per the Directors report.

14. When was the other money approved and by whom as it was not approved by Council? **The amount approved by Council was the full tender amount of R3 687 956.65**

15. This seems that Council was misled by the Director from the start. **Please explain**

Payments were made as follows:

the first invoice (#151) with an amount of **R 252 114.10** was received on 30 April 2024.

The second invoice (#155) with an amount of **R 448 137.92** was received 30 May 2024.

The third invoice (#255) with an amount of **R 1 243 266.58** was received 14 June 2024.

The fourth invoice (#256) with an amount of **R 307 084.49** was received 28 June 2024.

The actual expenditure as on 30 June 2024 is on 62%.

The total amount paid out was R 2, 225 0603.09

The following amount was requested as part of the August Adjustment budget :

Request for rollover:

The following vote was rolled over to the 2024/2025 financial year for the completion of outstanding invoices.

Vote number	Vote description	Balance
9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	R 595 603.15

Comments received from PMU unit - Mr N Albertyn

- Tender awarded for R3 687 956.65 VAT inclusive. (see vote number that were approved for usage)
- The initial planning was done in 2022/2023 but due to funding constraints could not be implemented in 2022/2023.
- A contractor is entitled to submit a claim on a monthly basis and therefore a claim was submitted at the end of April??
- Penalties are in place and will be applied to the final claim

Comments from Manager LED – Ms I Cook

- Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area on the 2023/2024 CAPEX budget: An amount of R2 500 000.00 was available under vote 9/111-49706-413.

- Tender amount of project was R3 687 956.65 (VAT inclusive) and additional funding was needed hence, the 3 votes was combined to make up the shortfall.
- An amount of R 572 000.00 was available under 9/3302-101001-31620
- An amount of R 156 000.00 was available under 9/3302-101001-31750
- An amount of R 100 000.00 was available under 9/111-49710-414 (Grant funding – CWDM)

- The penalties will be applied to the final claim.

This item served before the Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024

Hierdie item het gedien by die Ekonomiese, Sosiale & Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings Dienste Portefeulje Komitee op 06 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the final report regarding the expenditure on this project serve after the last payment was made and the penalties are finalized.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the final report regarding the expenditure on this project serve after the last payment was made and the penalties are finalized.

COUNCIL APPROVAL: TO SUBMIT DRAFT HUMAN SETTLEMENT PLAN FOR APPROVAL (17/5/1) (DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES)

Purpose

Council to approve draft human settlements plan.

Background

Introductory Meeting to clarify and agree upon project deliverables, outcomes, scope of work, timeframes, expectations from project steering committee members was held on the 6th of February 2024. On 10 April 2024 the service provider was introduced to the portfolio for council to take cognisance of the appointed service provider to review the human settlement plan and process plan with detailed time frames (attached inception report)

During the week of 20-24 May survey data was collected and analysed and the key results of which have been written into the plan to inform the priorities thereof. Workshop made up of four sessions was held with the key stakeholders (Housing, Town Planning, Engineering, IDP and LED) were conducted on 19 and 20 August 2024 in which the following was achieved:

Session 1 - involved a presentation and discussion of the cleaned and analysed results of the surveys that were collected in the week 20-24 May.

Session 2 - involved the presentation of six housing demand models, aimed at forecasting the long-term need for housing in the Langeberg Local Municipality, the town of Robertson and the town of Ashton. The session then involved a discussion of these models to inform key stakeholders of the methodology and key assumptions. These assumptions were then discussed to arrive at the most realistic forecast of long-term housing demand in the municipality.

Session 3 - involved a brief discussion of the results of the housing demand models finalised in session 2, after which the focus shifted to the housing pipeline. The municipal housing pipeline was discussed so as to update and understand the priorities of the municipality with respect to housing. This allowed for an understanding of the completed projects, those currently being implemented, the medium- and long-term housing plans. This then allowed for the identification of the medium- and long-term housing plan with respect to housing typologies, number of units and location of developments.

Session 4 - involved discussions of this housing pipeline with the key stakeholders as well as engineering team responsible for bulk infrastructure in the municipality. This session focused on identifying the key constraints from an infrastructure perspective and allowed for a timeline to be developed with respect to the feasibility of housing developments in the municipality.

Currently the project is in its closure phase that includes the following:

- Submission of Draft Housing Plan to the council.
- Circulating Plan for presentations and comments.
- Facilitation of approval by Municipal Council.
- Inclusion of comments and submission of final plan to municipality.

Documents attached to this report

1. Inception report
2. Draft Human Settlement Plan
3. Council minutes **A4697**

Comments

Manager: Town Planning

The recommendation that the draft HSP be circulated for public participation is supported.

Director: Engineering Services

Report is noted and recommendation supported.

Director: Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted.

Director: Economic, Social and Integrated Development Services

The content of the report is noted, but it would be advisable to have a session with all Councillors before submitting to the public for comments

Director: Finances

Recommendation to circulate the plan for public participation is supported.

Municipal Manager

The draft Human Settlement Plan be first workshopped with all Councillors, after which it be circulated for public participation.

RECOMMENDATION

1. The draft Human Settlement Plan be first workshopped with all Councillors, after which it be circulated for public participation.

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024

Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 06 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

The draft Human Settlement Plan be first workshopped with all Councillors, after which it be circulated for public participation.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

The draft Human Settlement Plan be first workshopped with all Councillors, after which it be circulated for public participation.

PROGRAMME OF DATES FOR MEETINGS 2025 ~ SECTION 79 COMMITTEE, SECTION 80 COMMITTEES, EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL ~ JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2025 (3/2/3/1) (SNR MANAGER: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

Purpose of Report

To submit for consideration, a programme of proposed dates for the 2025 meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committee, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council.

Background

The following dates are proposed for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council from January to December 2025.

The Directors were requested to comment by not later than 29 October 2024. The following comments were received:

COMMENTS: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Requested that August 2025's meeting be hosted before 25 August, to finalise the "rollover adjustment budget".

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES:

In order

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Request the following changes:

January 23 rd	- to allow time for the Mid-Year Report to be verified by Internal Audit
July 30 TH	- ensure the 4 th Quarter SDBIP to be verified
August 27 th	- to finalize the IDP Process Plan
December 10 Th	- to submit the "Draft Annual Report"

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES:

In order

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES

The dates for the meetings as proposed are recommended for approval.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Council meetings, 9 in total:

Jan:	Mid-year Review and Quarterly fin report.
Feb:	Adjustments Budget.
March:	Draft IDP and Budget.
April:	Quarterly Fin report.
May:	Final IDP and Budget.
July:	Quarterly Fin report
August:	Rollover Budget.
Oct:	Quarterly Fin report.
Dec:	Annual Report

MAYCO meetings: Care should be taken that MAYCO is scheduled at least 14 days prior to Council to allow for timeous delivery of agendas 5 working days before Council meetings.

Portfolio Committees: To be scheduled every second month, excluding December and January, as well as the July/August period due to school holiday and Councillor recess.

MPAC: Aligned to Audit Committee and FARMCO, one meeting per quarter, as well as 2 special meetings for oversight process over the Annual Report and the Oversight Report.

Multi Party Women's Committee (MPWC): As per SALGA requirement, we need to provide for a quarterly Section 79 Committee meeting of the MPWC, consisting of all women councillors on our council.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the following dates for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, MPAC, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council for 2025 be approved.
2. That the proposed dates be compared with other known dates of meetings that Councillors regularly attend throughout the year, in order to avoid the clashing of meetings.

<u>Section 79 Committee - MPAC</u> <u>Section 80 Committees: Corporate Services, Economic, Social + Integrated Development Services, Community Services, Engineering Services & Finance</u>	<u>EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE</u> At 10h00	<u>COUNCIL MEETING</u> At 10h00	<u>STATUTORY COUNCIL MEETING</u> (Urgent matters) At 10h00
JANUARY 2025			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	No Council meeting	23 January 2025
01 January 2025 = New Year's Day. Schools reopen on 15 January 2025			
FEBRUARY 2025			
05 February 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 19 February 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Finance Committee	19 February 2025	26 February 2025	
MARCH 2025			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	26 March 2025	
21 March 2025 = Human Rights Day. Schools close 28 March 2025			
APRIL 2025			
09 April 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 16 April 2025 10h00 - 10h45 = Finance Committee	23 April 2025	30 April 2025	
Schools re-open on 08 April 2025, Good Friday = 18 April 2025, Family Day = 21 April 2025, Freedom Day = 27 April 2025 (Freedom Day Observed = 28 April 2025)			

MAY 2025			
21 May 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	28 May 2025	
Workers' Day = 01 May 2025			
JUNE 2025			
04 June 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 18 June 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	18 June 2025	25 June 2025	
Schools close 27 June 2025, Youth Day = 16 June 2025			
JULY 2025			
No Portfolio Committee Meetings	No Mayoral Committee Meeting	No Council Meeting	30 July 2025
22 July 2025 = Schools re-open			
AUGUST 2025			
20 August 2025 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	22 August 2025	
09 August 2029 = National Women's Day			
SEPTEMBER 2025			
03 September 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC 17 September 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	17 September 2025	25 September 2025	
24 September 2025 = Heritage Day			
OCTOBER 2025			
22 October 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC	22 October 2025	29 October 2025	
Schools close on 03 October 2025 and re-open on 13 October 2025			
NOVEMBER 2025			
05 November 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC 19 November 2025	26 November 2025	No Council meeting	

10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee			
DECEMBER 2025			
No Portfolio meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	03 December 2025	
Schools close on 12 December 2025, 16 Dec 2025 = Day of Reconciliation. 25 Dec 2025 = Christmas Day. 26 Dec 2025 = Day of Goodwill.			

- That the dates of the meetings be placed on council's website for Public Notice.
- Provision be made for quarterly meetings of the Multi Party Women's Committee (Section 79 Committee) as per the requirement from SALGA, in the annual schedule.

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 06 November 2024
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 06 November 2024
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

- That the following dates for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, MPAC, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council for 2025 be approved.
- That the proposed dates be compared with other known dates of meetings that Councillors regularly attend throughout the year, in order to avoid the clashing of meetings.

<u>Section 79 Committee - MPAC</u> <u>Section 80 Committees: Corporate Services, Economic, Social + Integrated Development Services, Community Services, Engineering Services & Finance</u>	<u>EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE</u> At 10h00	<u>COUNCIL MEETING</u> At 10h00	<u>STATUTORY COUNCIL MEETING</u> (Urgent matters) At 10h00
JANUARY 2025			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	No Council meeting	23 January 2025
01 January 2025 = New Year's Day. Schools reopen on 15 January 2025			
FEBRUARY 2025			
05 February 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 19 February 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	19 February 2025	26 February 2025	
MARCH 2025			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	26 March 2025	
21 March 2025 = Human Rights Day. Schools close 28 March 2025			
APRIL 2025			
09 April 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee	23 April 2025	30 April 2025	

10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 16 April 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee			
Schools re-open on 08 April 2025, Good Friday = 18 April 2025, Family Day = 21 April 2025, Freedom Day = 27 April 2025 (Freedom Day Observed = 28 April 2025)			
MAY 2025			
21 May 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	28 May 2025	
Workers' Day = 01 May 2025			
JUNE 2025			
04 June 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 18 June 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	18 June 2025	25 June 2025	
Schools close 27 June 2025, Youth Day = 16 June 2025			
JULY 2025			
No Portfolio Committee Meetings	No Mayoral Committee Meeting	No Council Meeting	30 July 2025
22 July 2025 = Schools re-open			
AUGUST 2025			
20 August 2025 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	22 August 2025	
09 August 2029 = National Women's Day			
SEPTEMBER 2025			
03 September 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC 17 September 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	17 September 2025	25 September 2025	
24 September 2025 = Heritage Day			
OCTOBER 2025			
22 October 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC	22 October 2025	29 October 2025	
Schools close on 03 October 2025 and re-open on 13 October 2025			
NOVEMBER 2025			

05 November 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC 19 November 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	26 November 2025	No Council meeting	
DECEMBER 2025			
No Portfolio meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	03 December 2025	
Schools close on 12 December 2025, 16 Dec 2025 = Day of Reconciliation. 25 Dec 2025 = Christmas Day. 26 Dec 2025 = Day of Goodwill.			

- That the dates of the meetings be placed on council's website for Public Notice.
- Provision be made for quarterly meetings of the Multi Party Women's Committee (Section 79 Committee) as per the requirement from SALGA, in the annual schedule.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediën op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

- That the following dates for the meetings of the Section 79 Committee, Section 80 Committees, MPAC, the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council for 2025 be approved.
- That the proposed dates be compared with other known dates of meetings that Councillors regularly attend throughout the year, in order to avoid the clashing of meetings.

<u>Section 79 Committee - MPAC</u> <u>Section 80 Committees: Corporate Services, Economic, Social + Integrated Development Services, Community Services, Engineering Services & Finance</u>	<u>EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE</u> At 10h00	<u>COUNCIL MEETING</u> At 10h00	<u>STATUTORY COUNCIL MEETING</u> (Urgent matters) At 10h00
JANUARY 2025			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	No Council meeting	23 January 2025
01 January 2025 = New Year's Day. Schools reopen on 15 January 2025			
FEBRUARY 2025			
05 February 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 19 February 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	19 February 2025	26 February 2025	
MARCH 2025			
No Portfolio Committee meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	26 March 2025	

21 March 2025 = Human Rights Day. Schools close 28 March 2025			
APRIL 2025			
09 April 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 16 April 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	23 April 2025	30 April 2025	
Schools re-open on 08 April 2025, Good Friday = 18 April 2025, Family Day = 21 April 2025, Freedom Day = 27 April 2025 (Freedom Day Observed = 28 April 2025)			
MAY 2025			
21 May 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	28 May 2025	
Workers' Day = 01 May 2025			
JUNE 2025			
04 June 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 - 11h45 = MPAC 18 June 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	18 June 2025	25 June 2025	
Schools close 27 June 2025, Youth Day = 16 June 2025			
JULY 2025			
No Portfolio Committee Meetings	No Mayoral Committee Meeting	No Council Meeting	30 July 2025
22 July 2025 = Schools re-open			
AUGUST 2025			
20 August 2025 09h00 – 09h45 = Finance Committee	No Mayoral Committee meeting	22 August 2025	
09 August 2029 = National Women's Day			
SEPTEMBER 2025			
03 September 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC 17 September 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee	17 September 2025	25 September 2025	

24 September 2025 = Heritage Day			
OCTOBER 2025			
22 October 2025 08h00 – 08h45 = Finance Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC	22 October 2025	29 October 2025	
Schools close on 03 October 2025 and re-open on 13 October 2025			
NOVEMBER 2025			
05 November 2025 08h00 - 08h45 = Corporate Services Committee 08h45 - 09h30 = Econ, Soc & Integrated Development 09h30 - 10h15 = Community Services Committee 10h15 - 11h00 = Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45 = MPAC 19 November 2025 10h00 – 10h45 = Finance Committee	26 November 2025	No Council meeting	
DECEMBER 2025			
No Portfolio meetings	No Mayoral Committee meeting	03 December 2025	
Schools close on 12 December 2025, 16 Dec 2025 = Day of Reconciliation. 25 Dec 2025 = Christmas Day. 26 Dec 2025 = Day of Goodwill.			

3. That the dates of the meetings be placed on council's website for Public Notice.
4. Provision be made for quarterly meetings of the Multi Party Women's Committee (Section 79 Committee) as per the requirement from SALGA, in the annual schedule.

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – OCTOBER 2024 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Finance Portfolio Committee meeting of 19 November 2024 (pg. 06 – 58)

This item served before the Finance Portfolio Committee on 19 November 2024

Hierdie item het gedien voor die Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 19 November 2024

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE: SUBMISSION OF THE QUARTERLY REPORT FOR QUARTER 1 OF 2024 / 2025 (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)

Purpose of report

To submit the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year to Council for noting.

Background

In terms of Circular 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Chairperson of the Audit & Performance Committee will report on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required, to the Municipal Council on the operations of the Internal Audit Activity and the Audit & Performance Committee. The report should include:

- A summary of the work performed by the Internal Audit Activity and the Audit & Performance Committee against the annual work plan;
- Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address identified risks;
- A summary of key issues dealt with such as significant internal and external audit findings, recommendations and updated status thereof;
- Progress with any investigations and its outcomes;
- Details of meetings and the number of meetings attended by each member; and
- Other matters requested of the Internal Audit Activity and Audit & Performance Committee.

The Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of 2024/25 was attached to this report.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation to Council is supported.

Recommendation

That the contents of the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year be noted by Council.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Mayco of 27 November 2024 (pg. 85 – 89)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the Audit & Performance Committee report for quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year be noted by Council.

**FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – FRAUD & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE REPORT,
ANNUAL RISK ASSESSMENT REPORT AND UPDATED RISK REGISTER FOR QUARTER 1 – 2024 / 2025
(5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)**

Purpose of report

To submit the Fraud & Risk Management Committee report and the updated risk register for quarter 1 of 2024/25 to Council for noting.

Background

Section 62 (1) (c) (i) of the MFMA states that:

*“The Municipal Manager of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality and must for this purpose take all responsible steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and **risk management** and internal control”.*

Furthermore, it is also stated in the Risk Management Policy that:

“Council takes an interest in risk management to the extent necessary to obtain comfort that properly established and functioning systems of risk management are in place to protect the Langeberg Municipality against significant risks”.

The Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) report and the updated risk register for quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year were presented to the Audit & Performance Committee on 16 October 2024.

The FARMCO report for quarter 1 of 2024/25 and the updated risk register was attached to this report.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation to Council is supported.

Recommendation

That the contents of the Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) Report and the updated Risk Register for quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year be noted by Council.

NOTE: **The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Mayco of 27 November 2024 (pg. 91 – 93)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the Fraud & Risk Management Committee (FARMCO) Report and the updated Risk Register for quarter 1 of the 2024/25 financial year be noted by Council.

DETERMINATION OF THE NUMBER OF COUNCILLORS PER MUNICIPALITY IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE – P.N. 116/2024 OF PROVINCIAL GAZETTE EXTRAORDINARY 8999 DATED 6 NOVEMBER 2024 (3/3/1) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for information Western Cape Province – P.N. 116/2024 of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8999 dated 6 November 2024.

Background

Attached to this report are copies of Local Government Circular C22 of 2024, Department of Local Government, Western Cape Government and P.N. 116/2024 of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8999 dated 6 November 2024 in which the MEC determined the number of councillors per municipality in the Western Cape.

Comments

In the case of Langeberg Municipality did the number of Councillors remain the same as currently the situation, being 23 Councillors.

This new determination will be effective from the date of the next general municipal elections.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation to Council for information purposes, is supported.

Recommendation

That Council note the contents of Local Government Circular C22 of 2024 from the Department of Local Government, Western Cape Government and Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8999 in P.N. 116/2024 dated 6 November 2024.

NOTE: **The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Mayco of 27 November 2024 (pg. 95 – 104)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council note the contents of Local Government Circular C22 of 2024 from the Department of Local Government, Western Cape Government and Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8999 in P.N. 116/2024 dated 6 November 2024.

REPORT REDUCTION OF IRRIGATION WATER SUPPLY IN ROBERTSON

Purpose of Report

To submit a Report to Council for the reduction in Irrigation Water in Robertson and water restrictions in the Langeberg Municipal area.

Background

Robertson receives its bulk water from three sources, namely from the Langeberg Mountains (the Dassieshoek and Koos Kok Dams), from the Robertson (Brandvlei) Irrigation Canal and from the Hoops River Irrigation Scheme. The water from the mountains and a portion of the water from the Hoops River and the Irrigation Canal are used for the potable water requirements of the Town and the other water sources for garden irrigation or "leiwater" purposes. Currently the water level at the Dassieshoek Dam is 56% and Kooskok Dam 59%.

The following scenarios are presented in Table 1 to Table 3, indicating the estimated usage versus the sources availability. Table 1 presents the water situation if normal supply of irrigation water to Robertson are to be continued. Table 2 indicates the water situation if irrigation water is supplied to Robertson every two weeks. Table 3 indicates the water situation if irrigation water to Robertson is suspended. It is important to note that the Willemnalsriver farmers is entitled to 145 0440 m³ that must be released early in 2025. According to this agreement the Municipality must ensure that this water is available to the farmers.

Table 1: Irrigation water supplied weekly

Month 2024 /2025	WATER DEMAND		WATER SOURCE			Storage Dams Capacity Remains	Wilhelm Nelsriver (Farmers)
	Consumption (Treated water)	Irrigation Water	Robertson canal	Hoopsriver	Dassieshoek/Koos Kok water used		
	m ³	m ³	m ³	m ³	m ³	(534333m ³)	m ³
November	-249970	-41500	147000	38548	105922	428411	
December	-250100	-41500	147000	38548	106052	322359	
January	-266663	-41500	147000	38548	122615	199744	-48480
February	-261009	-41000	147000	38548	116461	34803	-48480
March	-264140	-41500	147000	38548	120092	-133769	-48480
April	-241290	-41500	147000	38548	97242	-279491	
May	-233550	-41500	147000	38548	89502	-368993	

As indicated in Table 1 above, the storage capacity at end of January 2025 becomes critical. When the dam levels reach levels of 15% and lower the water quality also determinates.

Table 2: Irrigation water supplied every second week

Month 2024 /2025	WATER DEMAND		WATER SOURCE			Storage Dams Capacity Remains	Wilhelm Nelsriver (Famers)
	Consumption (Treated water)	Irrigation Water	Robertson canal	Hoopsriver	Dassieshoek/Koos Kok water used		
		m ³	m ³	m ³	m ³	(534333m ³)	m ³
November	-249970	-20750	167000	38548	65172	469161	
December	-250100	-20500	167000	38548	65052	404109	
January	-266663	-20500	167000	38548	81615	322494	-48480
February	-261009	-20500	167000	38548	75961	198053	-48480
March	-264140	-20500	167000	38548	79092	70481	-48480
April	-241290	-20500	167000	38548	56242	-34241	
May	-233550	-20500	167000	38548	48502	-82743	

Should the provision of irrigation to Robertson be reduced to supply water only every second week critical dam levels are expected at the end of February 2025.

Table 3: Irrigation water suspended.

Month 2024 /2025	WATER DEMAND		WATER SOURCE			Storage Dams Capacity Remains	Wilhelm Nelsriver (Famers)
	Consumption (Treated water)	Irrigation Water	Robertson canal	Hoopsriver	Dassieshoek/Koos Kok water used		
	m ³	m ³	m ³	m ³	m ³	(534333m ³)	m ³
November	-211756	-20750	167000	38548	26958	507375	
December	-219030	0	167000	38548	13482	493893	
January	-274230	0	167000	38548	68682	425211	-48480
February	-256070	0	167000	38548	50522	326209	-48480
March	-257900	0	167000	38548	52352	225377	-48480
April	-227166	0	167000	38548	21618	155279	
May	-220030	0	167000	38548	14482	140797	

Should irrigation water (leiwater) be suspended critical levels are reached at the end of April 2025.

Should no rain fall in the catchment area of Kooskok and Dassieshoek dams the current outlook of water provision is not positive. However, during November 2022 a similar situation occurred, and the levels were more or less the same as currently. At the end of November 2022 good rain fell in the catchment area and the dams were filled to 100%.

It is proposed that the supply of irrigation water in Robertson be reduced to every two weeks in Robertson. Continuous notifications to all residents in all towns must be communicated to ensure that residents use less water to reduce the risk of implementing full stage water restrictions. Dam levels will be monitored continuously and should there be sufficient rain in the catchment area the supply of irrigation water be restored to weekly supply.

Comments: Director Community Services

Support.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted and the recommendation supported.

Comments: Director Financial Services

Recommendation is supported and that the levels should be monitored on a weekly and if needed that the supply be suspended.

Comments: Director Economic, Social & Integrated Development

Note the content of the report, since it has an external impact, we need to inform the public of Council decision once taken.

Comments: Director Engineering Services

Recommendation supported.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation is supported.

Recommendation

It is recommended that:

1. Irrigation water be served fortnightly in Robertson. Residents will still be liable to pay the monthly availability charge but will pay a pro-rata rate for consumption.
2. The dam levels be monitored and should sufficient rain fall in the catchment area the supply of irrigation water be restored to weekly supply.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that:

1. Irrigation water be served fortnightly in Robertson. Residents will still be liable to pay the monthly availability charge but will pay a pro-rata rate for consumption.
2. The dam levels be monitored and should sufficient rain fall in the catchment area the supply of irrigation water be restored to weekly supply.

WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) (CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES)

BACKGROUND

Every WSA has a duty to all customers or potential customers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services that promote sustainable livelihoods and economic development.

Sections 12 and 13 of the Water Services Act (Act No 108 of 1997) place a duty on WSAs to prepare and maintain a WSDP. The DWS developed a new WSDP website (Rolled-out to all WSAs during 2017) to assist WSAs with their WSDP process and to provide a framework for the capturing of the data. The business elements included in the new WSDP website are as follows:

- Administration
 - Role Player Details
 - Sector Integrations
 - Service Provider
 - Information and Comprehensive Overview
 - Settlement Demographics and Public Amenities
 - Service Levels Profile
 - Water Services Asset Management (Information)
 - Water Services O&M
 - Conservation and Demand Management
 - Water Resources
 - Finance
 - Water Services Institutional Arrangements and Customer Services
- Master Plan
 - Settlement Demographics and Public Amenities
 - Service Levels Profile
 - Water Services Asset Management
 - Water Services O&M
 - Conservation and Demand Management
 - Water Resources
 - Existing Needs Perspective
 - Water Master Plan Perspective
 - Overall Topic Strategies
- Project Management

AfriCoast Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Langeberg Municipality with Tender 46/2022: THE PROVISION OF CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE COMPILATION OF THE WATER SERVICES AUDIT REPORT AND WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) OVER A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS, ENDING 30 JUNE 2025, to assist them with the compilation of the WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) FOR 2022 – 2027.

PURPOSE

This WSDP of Langeberg Municipality is an update of Langeberg Municipality's 2017 – 2022 WSDP. The WSDP was drafted according to the DWS's new WSDP website, as rolled out to the Municipalities in the Cape Winelands Region. The WSDP is aligned and integrated with the IDP of Langeberg Municipality and needs to form an integrated part of the next IDP public participation and consultation process. The IDP is predominantly strategic as opposed to the WSDP that are more operationally orientated with regard to water and sanitation services.

Part of the WSDP is to identify strategies (Master Plan) that need to be developed to address the information shortfalls and other constraints, which impact on service delivery. The WSDP should be revised regularly, reporting the information for the previous five years and the projected future requirements. It is not a stagnant document, but rather a living process reliant on improvement and enhancement through the input provided by councillors, officials and technical assistants.

The WSDP consists of the following documents:

- WSDP-IDP Sector Input Report (Executive Summary Report that can be used for Council approval and the Public Participation Process) See attached as Annexure A
- Administration, Information and Comprehensive Overview Report
- Master Plan: Future Demand and Functionality Requirements Report

The WSDP-IDP Sector Input Report must be submitted to the Council for their approval and issued to the public for their comment.

An application was also submitted to DWS for Water Services Infrastructure Grant funding. The Department of Water and Sanitation instructed the Municipality to ensure that WSDP must be updated and approved by Council no later than 15 December 2024 to qualify for possible Grant funding. Extension (see attached letter). The following projects have been applied for grant funding:

Project Name	Cost
Upgrading of Bonnievale Water Treatment Works	R 20 125 000
Raising of Dassieshoek Dam	R 6 176 346
Upgrading of McGregor WTW	R 7 475 000
Upgrade Breede River Water Pumps Station	R 12 362 500

Comments: Director Community Services

Supported.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted and the recommendation supported.

Comments: Director Financial Services

The recommendation is supported

Comments: Director Economic, Social & Integrated Development

The WSDP is supported.

Comments: Director Engineering Services

I support the request for approval as the WSDP is well prepared and comply with all the relevant and applicable requirements.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation to Council is supported, in order to timeously qualify within the deadline period for possible grant funding.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council approves THE WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) and that the Council Resolution for the approval of the WSDP be forwarded to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council approves THE WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP) and that the Council Resolution for the approval of the WSDP be forwarded to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

SUBMISSION OF DRAFT BY-LAW FOR TOWNSHIP ECONOMIES FOR APPROVAL TO ADVERTISE FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

INTRODUCTORY COMMENTS BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

On 19 November 2024, the Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager attended the Provincial MinMay meeting in Hermanus.

A major part of the day's proceedings was devoted to the national crisis pertaining to spaza shops, the related problems in respect of selling of past dated food products, illegal substances, as well as poison infected goods, which have caused cases of hospitalisation and tragic deaths.

Minister Bredell, the Western Cape Minister of Local Government and Minister Hlabisa, the National Minister of COGTA addressed all the Western Cape Municipalities on the National State of Disaster declaration by President Ramaphosa.

In summary, each of the 30 Municipalities in the Western Cape province, to immediately prioritize and implement the following:

1. National State of Disaster: Activate the local Joint Operation Centre (JOC) to oversee all actions.

In the case this was immediately done and the Langeberg JOC was activated on 20 November 2024, and the following roleplayers are participating in the JOC:

- SAPS
- Langeberg Municipality
- Cape Winelands District Municipality
- WC Department of Health

The Langeberg JOC will be functioning and meeting regularly for as long as the state of disaster continues.

2. All Spaza Shops need to be registered and licences issued within each municipality.

In the case of Langeberg Municipality this action has already begun and is progressing well under the managerial oversight of Director Ms Celeste Matthys.

3. SAPS, per national instruction, from the National Minister of Police, will conduct random inspections on Spaza Shops.

In Langeberg Municipality, this action has already commenced and the Inspection Team consists of SAPS, the District Municipality Health Inspectorate, Langeberg Municipality's Economic and Social Development, Law Enforcement, Building Inspectorate, as well as Solid Waste to immediately transport confiscated goods to our solid waste site.

4. All 30 Municipalities were requested to as a matter of urgency within 21 days, submit the Draft By-Law for Township Economics for in principle approval to their respective Councils, after which each municipality will affect amendments to cater for its own unique circumstances, and then to be advertised for public comments, after which it will again be submitted to Council and its structures for final adoption.

In the case of Langeberg Municipality, this very item carries the Draft By-Law for Township Economics for our Council's in principle approval.

1. **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval to advertise the Draft By-Law for Township Economies for public comments.

2. **BACKGROUND**

The Draft By-Law for Township Economies has been developed in response to the need for a regulatory framework that promotes inclusive economic development within townships. This initiative aligns with sections 152(1) and 153(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, which mandate municipalities to promote social and economic development.

3. **OBJECTIVES OF THE DRAFT BY-LAW**

The key objectives of the Draft By-Law are to:

- Facilitate inclusive spatial and economic development in townships.
- Harmonize the township ecosystem and provide norms and standards for the establishment and management of township-based enterprises, both formal and informal.
- Raise awareness of applicable laws and regulations affecting township businesses.
- Support small businesses to grow and participate in mainstream economic activities.

4. **KEY PROVISIONS**

The Draft By-Law includes several important provisions, such as:

- Freedom to engage in business activities with the necessary permits.
- Designation of business areas and sites to promote inclusive economic development.
- Issuing and management of business permits.
- Proactive steps by the municipality to support township businesses, including capacity building and access to infrastructure and markets.
- Registration and permitting processes for business activities.
- Prohibitions and restrictions to ensure orderly business operations.
- Hygiene and waste removal standards.
- Enforcement mechanisms and penalties for non-compliance.

5. **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Public participation is a critical component of the legislative process. Advertising the Draft By-Law for public comments will allow stakeholders, including residents and business owners in townships, to provide their input and suggestions.

6. **COMMENTS BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

The recommendation to Council is supported.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Council:

1. Approve the Draft By-Law for Township Economies for advertisement.
2. Authorize the Municipal Manager to proceed with the public participation process, including the publication of notices in local newspapers and on the municipal website.
3. Set a period of 60 days for the public to submit their comments and feedback.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Mayco of 27 November 2024 (pg. 113 – 129)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

It is recommended that the Council:

1. Approve the Draft By-Law for Township Economies for advertisement.
2. Authorize the Municipal Manager to proceed with the public participation process, including the publication of notices in local newspapers and on the municipal website.
3. Set a period of 60 days for the public to submit their comments and feedback.

**REPORT: APPROVAL OF THE 2024 LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK:
REWRITE OF THE 2015 LSDF (MANAGER TOWN PLANNING)04/11/2024**

Purpose of report

To submit the new Langberg Spatial Development Framework plan (LSDF 2024) for Council's approval.

Background

The LSDF, 2015 was approved by Council on 8 December 2015 (A3202). The 2015 SDF has served its purpose of guiding land use decision-making in the municipal area for the past 9 years. Given the time which has elapsed, it is necessary to outline an updated development agenda which considers current development pressures and identifies the spatial and related financial requirements of future plans, looking towards 2030.

Tender 71/2021 to re-write the LSDF was awarded to CK Rumboll and Partners-Planning in June 2022 and a Project Steering Committee was established to guide the process. On 28 February 2023 (A4475) Council approved the commencement of the public participation process to comment on the re-write of the SDF. The draft SDF was advertised in the Breede River Gazette and Government Gazette, for a 60-day commenting period, which included meetings with the public and external stake holders. Arising from this process, several gaps were identified which required further attention. Consequently, on 30 May 2023 (A4543), Council re-approved the existing 2015 SDF as part of the 5th generation IDP and noted that the new SDF will be submitted at the next IDP and Budget approval for 2025/2026.

Relevant documentation is attached to this report.

Comment: Manager: Town Planning

The new draft SDF rewrite was workshopped with the Councillors on 1 December 2023 and on 12 December 2023. Council approved the commencement of a second round of 60-day public notification to provide for comment on the rewritten LSDF draft, which took place during February and March 2024. The Municipal Project Committee endorsed the LSDF 2024 at its meeting on 28 August 2024.

The LSDF 2024 addresses the terms of reference of the SDF rewrite and has incorporated comments from Province and the public participation process. The LSDF complies with Sections 3, 4, 7 and 8 of the Langeberg Land Use Planning By-Law, 2015 which guides the LSDF content and procedure.

The SDF plans spatially locates the identified key issues from the various sectoral plans and guides the future growth and development within the Langeberg Municipal area. This includes an overall plan for the Langeberg Municipal area which identifies "Spatial Planning Categories" (SPCs), as well as individual plans for each of the five urban areas. The LSDF also indicates where there are approved River Maintenance Management Plans and where such plans are still required. The plans for the towns indicate the defined urban edge as well as areas for future expansion.

Comments: Director Community Services

The report and recommendations are supported.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report is noted.

Comments: Director Financial Services

The recommendation is supported.

Comments: Director Economic, Social & Integrated Development

The SDF is supported.

Comments: Director Engineering Services

The SDF is well-prepared and is one of the essential document for the planning and management of infrastructure including human settlement and related matters. The proposal for approval of the report is supported.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation as submitted to Council, is supported.

Recommendation

1. That Council **approves** the Langberg Spatial Development Framework Plan, 2024 as a re-write of the 2015 LSDF in accordance with the Langeberg Land Use Planning By-law, 2015; the MSA 2000; SPLUMA 2013 and LUPA 2014.
2. That the approved LSDF 2024 be submitted to Council for **adoption** as a core component of the amended IDP and Budget approval for 2025/2026 in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 32/2000 (MSA), and Council notes the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) as part of the adopted LSDF.
3. That within 10 days of Council's decision to adopt the LSDF 2024, Council must submit a copy of the LSDF to the MEC for Local Government, including a summary of the public participation process and advising how comments have been addressed (MSA Section 32(1)).
4. That within 14 days of Council's decision to adopt the LSDF 2024, Council must give notice of its decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette (SPLUMA Section 20(1)).

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council **approves** the Langberg Spatial Development Framework Plan, 2024 as a re-write of the 2015 LSDF in accordance with the Langeberg Land Use Planning By-law, 2015; the MSA 2000; SPLUMA 2013 and LUPA 2014.
2. That the approved LSDF 2024 be submitted to Council for **adoption** as a core component of the amended IDP and Budget approval for 2025/2026 in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 32/2000 (MSA), and Council notes the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) as part of the adopted LSDF.
3. That within 10 days of Council's decision to adopt the LSDF 2024, Council must submit a copy of the LSDF to the MEC for Local Government, including a summary of the public participation process and advising how comments have been addressed (MSA Section 32(1)).
4. That within 14 days of Council's decision to adopt the LSDF 2024, Council must give notice of its decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette (SPLUMA Section 20(1)).

NOTICE OF MOTION – MOUNTAIN VIEW INFORMAL SETTLEMENT - MONTAGU

To: The Speaker of Council
The Municipal Manager

From: Cllr Carl Baartman

Date: 13th November 2024

Subject: Notice of Motion to be considered for discussion at the next ordinary council meeting on Mountain View informal settlement.

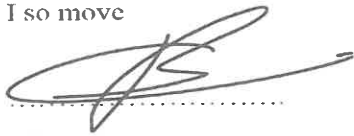
Motion:

I councillor Carl Baartman, empowered by the rules of order of the Langeberg Municipal council, would like to put forward a motion concerning Mountain View informal settlement located in Ashbury, Montagu.

Mountain View is an expanding informal settlement with approximately 900 informal dwellers. Currently there are 4 water tanks. These water tanks, that are privately owned are currently being used to supply water to the informal community and is being filled up twice a week by the municipality. There are not sanitation and proper lighting facilities. The lack of sanitation facilities mean that people have to relief themselves in open nearby veldts posing both health and safety risks particularly to woman and children. This problem is being compounded by the lack of proper lighting facilities.

Therefore, I would like council to discuss and take a decision on the provision of communal water, sanitation and lighting facilities in the Mountain View informal settlement to ensure the dignity and safety of the informal dwellers.

I so move

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'CB', written over a dotted line.

Cllr Carl Baartman

Contact Number: 0781042871

Email: Cbaartman@langeberg.gov.za

(A4830)

Notice of Motion

To: The Speaker of Council
The Municipal Manager

From: Cllr Carl Baartman

Date: 13th November 2024

Subject: Notice of Motion to be considered for discussion at the next ordinary council meeting on Mountain View informal settlement.

Motion:

I councillor Carl Baartman, empowered by the rules of order of the Langeberg Municipal council, would like to put forward a motion concerning Mountain View informal settlement located in Ashbury Montagu.

Mountain View is an expanding informal settlement with approximately 900 informal dwellers. Currently there are 4 water tanks. These water tanks, that are privately owned are currently being used to supply water to the informal community and is being filled up twice a week by the municipality. There are no sanitation and proper lighting facilities. The lack of sanitation facilities mean that people have to relief themselves in open nearby veldts posing both health and safety risks particularly to woman and children. This problem is being compounded by the lack of proper lighting facilities.

Therefore, I would like council to discuss and take a decision on the provision of communal water, sanitation and lighting facilities in the Mountain View informal settlement to ensure the dignity and safety of the informal dwellers.

I so move



Cllr. Carl Baartman

Contact Number: 0781042871

Email: Cbaartman@langeberg.gov.za

DISCIPLINARY CASE: CLLR JG STEENKAMP (P/L JG STEENKAMP) (SPEAKER)

Purpose of report

To submit to council a report on the disciplinary hearing to be instituted against Cllr JG Steenkamp.

Background

Following various complaints received around the conduct of Cllr JG Steenkamp, I requested Cllr Steenkamp to comment on the allegations.

Having considered the preliminary report in this regard, I am of the opinion that there is a *prima facie* case against Cllr JG Steenkamp for the breach of the Code of Conduct for Councillors and that a disciplinary process must follow. I will proceed to have an Initiator appointed to assist in drafting charges of misconduct and to initiate at the hearing.

Comments

The Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 1998, Act 117 of 1998, added by sect 36 of Act 3 of 2021, read as follow:

"Breaches of Code

15. (1) If the speaker of a municipal council on reasonable suspicion, is

of the opinion that a provision of this Code has been breached, the speaker must-

- (a) authorise an investigation of the facts and circumstances of the alleged breach;*
 - (b) give the councillor a reasonable opportunity to reply in writing regarding the alleged breach; and*
 - (c) report the matter to a meeting of the municipal council after paragraphs (a) and (b) have been complied with.*
- (2) A report in terms of subitem (1)(c) is open to the public,*
- (3) The speaker must report the outcome of the investigation to the MEC for local government in the province concerned."*

Recommendation

That Council note the disciplinary process and that the matter will be referred to the Disciplinary Committee of Council.

A4832

ETHICS COMMITTEE (3/1/2 + 3/1/4) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the Ethics Committee of Council.

Background

Council at its meeting under item A 4775 of 23 August 2024 resolved as follow on the Ethics Committee:

"ETHICS COMMITTEE. *This committee is chaired by the Speaker and is responsible for hearing disciplinary cases where members of Council have transgressed the Code of Conduct for Councillors. In addition, this Committee will also be responsible for reviewing the Rules of Order for the conduct of meetings of the Council and Ward Committees.*

Speaker.....Cllr P Hess (Chairperson)
Ald CJ Grootboom
Cllr L Gxowa
Cllr C Steyn
Cllr DAT Felix (Secundus)

Director Corporate Services.....Mr AWJ Everson (Secretariat)"

Comments

Disciplinary hearings of councillors are dealt with by a panel of councillors which makes a finding and a recommendation as to an appropriate sanction to Council. Due to the fact that the possibility of a conflict of interest may arise when the Speaker chairs the panel it is suggested that another Councillor on the Ethics Committee, or an external qualified person be appointed to Act as Chairperson of the Ethics Committee of Council.

Submitted for consideration

TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2023/2024 (DIRECTOR: ECONOMIC, SOCIAL & INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council the 2023-2024 Draft Annual Report for consideration. **The link to access the Draft Annual Report will be distributed separately.**

Background

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), sections 46 (1) and (2) and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) Section 127,129,130, determines that an annual report must be tabled before Council.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), sections 46(1) and (2) reads as follows:

“46. Annual performance reports. —

- (1) A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting—*
 - (a) the performance of the municipality and each external service provider during that financial year.*
 - (b) a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and*
 - (c) measures taken to improve performance.*
- (2) An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.*

[S. 46 substituted by. s. 6 of Act No. 44 of 2003.]
(Date of commencement of s. 46: 1 July 2001.)”

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) Section 127,129,130 reads as follows:

“127. Submission and tabling of annual reports.

- (1) The accounting officer of a municipal entity must, within six months after the end of a financial year, or on such earlier date as may be agreed between the entity and its parent municipality, submit the entity's annual report for that financial year to the municipal manager of the entity's parent municipality.*
- (2) The mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control.*
- (3) If the mayor, for whatever reason, is unable to table in the council the annual report of the municipality, or the annual report of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, within seven months after the end of the financial year to which the report relates, the mayor must—*
 - (a) promptly submit to the council a written explanation referred to in section 133 (1) (a) setting out the reasons for the delay, together with any components of the annual report listed in section 121 (3) or (4) that are ready; and*
 - (b) submit to the council the outstanding annual report or the outstanding components of the annual report as soon as possible.*
- (4) The Auditor-General may submit the financial statements and audit report—*
 - (a) of a municipality directly to the municipal council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the MEC responsible for local government in the*

- province and any prescribed organ of state, if the mayor fails to comply with subsection (2) or (3); or
- (b) of a municipal entity directly to the parent municipality, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the MEC responsible for local government in the province and any prescribed organ of state, if the accounting officer of the entity fails to comply with subsection (1).
- (5) Immediately after an annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the accounting officer of the municipality must—
- (a) following section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act—
- (i) make public the annual report; and
- (ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report; and
- (b) submit the annual report to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province.
- (6) Subsection (5), with the necessary modifications as the context may require, is also applicable if only components of the annual report are tabled in terms of subsection (3).

(Date of commencement of s. 127: 1 July 2005.)

130. Council meetings are open to the public and certain public officials. —

- (1) The meetings of a municipal council at which an annual report is to be discussed or at which decisions concerning an annual report are to be taken must be open to the public and any organs of state, and a reasonable time must be allowed—
- (a) for the discussion of any written submissions received from the local community or organs of state on the annual report; and
- (b) for members of the local community or any organs of state to address the council.
- (2) Representatives of the Auditor-General are entitled to attend and to speak at, any council meeting referred to in subsection (1).
- (3) This section, with the necessary modifications as the context may require, is also applicable if only components of the annual report were tabled in terms of section 127 (3).

(Date of commencement of s. 130: 1 July, 2005.)”

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the Draft Annual Report for 2023-2024 be approved in principle by the Council, and that the report be advertised for public comment to ensure oversight.

Dat die Konsep Jaarverslag vir 2023-2024 in beginsel deur die Raad goedgekeur word en dat dit adverteer word vir publieke kommentaar vir oorsigdoeleindes.

A4834

RESUBMISSION – MOTION ON MPAC REPORT OF 7 FEBRUARY 2024 (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To resubmit the Motion on MPAC report of 7 February 2024 received from Cllr T Coetzee that served at the Council Meeting of 30 October 2024 under item A4810.

Background

Council at its meeting of 30 October 2024 on the Motion on MPAC report of 7 February 2024 submitted by Cllr T Coetzee, under item A4810 resolved as follow:

“That a report be submitted at the next Council meeting on this motion.

Dat ‘n verslag voorgelê word by die volgende Raadsvergadering met betrekking tot die mosie.”

Comments

Attached to this report is the Motion as well as the responses received.

Recommendation

That Council note the responses on the Motion on the MPAC report of 7 February 2024 submitted by Cllr T Coetzee.

(A4834)

MOTION ON MPAC REPORT OF 7 FEBRUARY 2024

BACKGROUND

Certain questions were posed with regard to the MPAC Report, but never answered by the CFO or Administration. No debate was also allowed on the issue.

For purpose of financial oversight this matter is raised again to obtain the required questions.

ISSUES RAISED WITH REGARD TO THE MPAC REPORT

MPAC YEAR END REPORT 07 Feb 2024

PAGE 10/314

June monthly statement reflects 45.987 million while year-end report reflects 46.6 million

Answer provided – corrected to annual report to round up amount of R46 million
(How was this done?)

PAGE 13

The money that was spend on particular Bonnievale roads ie Malerbe Waterkant and Voortrekker road did not last 6 months and must be seen as waist full expenditure, same holes opened up again as no correct procedures were followed. Can we be handed the cost attributed to this works form the year 2023

A site inspection was done on 21 October 2024 and no visible holes were observed. Also, there is a one year liability period for any defects that may occur. A problem was identified in Forest Street at the intersection with Malherbe Street. This has been communicated to the Contractor to ensure that this will be fixed.

No work was done in Voortrekker Street by the appointed contractor as part of the rehabilitation project for Municipal roads. The Provincial Government is however currently doing rehabilitation work in Voortrekker Street. This project is under construction and not completed yet.

PAGE 104

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE WAIST MANAGEMENT what is going on here? Percentage is wrong.....

Material Recovery Facility	R 2 500 000,00	R 2 500 000,00	R 242 998,23	-928,81%
----------------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------	----------

Answer provided – corrected to 90.28%

This figure is also wrong as the percentage should be 9.7%

How can you just change a percentage, you either changed the first or the last figure to get to an automatic sum, or is these figures being typed in manually? Who was responsible for the preparation

of this table and who was responsible for the review of the table? What oversight took place in administration?

PAGE 121

Why 71.43 % overspend

Capital Expenditure 2022-2023: Economic Development Services				
Capital Projects	2022-2023			
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget
Total All	R 2 920 837,00	R 2 920 837,00	R 2 552 889,76	-14,41%
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	R 364 500,00	R 364 500,00	R 1 425 456,52	74,43%

Answer provided – funds were allocated to the Montagu informal trading area. Explained in table 112 on page 121

I included the entire table 112 and clearly there was no movement to Montagu informal settlement. these percentages were still wrong

Table 112: Capital Expenditure 2022-2023: Economic Development Services

Capital Expenditure 2022-2023: Economic Development Services				
Capital Projects	2022-2023			
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget
Total All	R 2 920 837,00	R 2 920 837,00	R 2 552 889,76	-14,41%
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	R 364 500,00	R 364 500,00	R 1 425 456,52	74,43%
Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area - CRR	R 143 500,00	R 143 500,00	R 137 813,68	-4,13%
Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	R 2 412 837,00	R 2 412 837,00	R 989 619,56	-143,81%

Page162

It was a 7 page draft not a document, why would you approve a document and then do another one?

71.10	Corporate Services	SOE: Effective stakeholder engagements to promote civic education	Develop a Safety and Security Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 September 2022	Plan developed and submitted for approval	0	Last Value	New KPI	1	0	Safety and Security Plan was already approved on 21 June 2022. AA352.	Seeing that this plan was in fact approved June 2022. There is no further plan to submit. There is a process to further develop the plan with inputs from communities and provincial departments that is an ongoing process.
-------	--------------------	---	--	---	---	------------	---------	---	---	---	--

Answer provided – note the comment on the safety plan.

But still no reflection of an incomplete finished product, then why is it being shown as red then

PAGE 262

Wrong data on wrong date, municipal manager did not work here in 2022!

Answer – cannot change audited AFS Meaning that our Audited AFS contains wrong information. Did you inform the AG of this mistake yet? Give me the written answer from the

AG showing that the AFS cannot be changed including all the issues in this document that are on the audited AFS.

PAGE 273

Explains why farmers and other electrical consumers, power was cut in June because of dept but we sit with councillor's and a mayor clearly in debt? Are we not all equal before the law?

30 June 2023	Total	up to 90 days	more than 90 days
L Prince	3 159	3 159	-
G Visagie	29 559	1 315	28 244
CS Steyn	451	451	-
SM Jansen	1 174	1 174	-
SW Van Eeden	1 366	1 366	-
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	35 709	7 465	28 244

- 3) In accordance with Schedule 1, item 12A of the Systems Act, a Councillor of the Municipality may not be more than 3 (three) months in arrears for the municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, rates or any other municipal taxes, levies and duties levied by the Municipality. Notwithstanding any other procedures, methods or actions that may be taken in terms of this policy, the Municipal Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such Councillors remuneration after this 3 (three) month period has elapsed: or
 - a) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) the Municipal Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such Councillors remuneration after a period of not more than 2(two) months from the due date thereof.
- 4) At the sole discretion of the Municipal Manager and after complying with the sub-item (1) and (2), deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillors or staff members remuneration or salary.
- 9) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy the Municipal manager may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by a Councillor or a staff member from such Councillors or staff member's remuneration or salary where there is history of late payments.

Answer provided – note the comment.

Give me a list of disconnections for June 2023 to August 2023 and the outstanding amounts on these accounts. See the credit control and debt collection policies below

SUMMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION

RESUBMISSION – NOTICE OF QUESTIONS RECEIVED FROM CLLR T COETZEE (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To resubmit the questions of which notice has been given at the Council Meeting of 30 October 2024 under item A4810.

Background

Council at its meeting of 30 October 2024 on the Notice of Question submitted by Cllr T Coetzee, under item A4810 resolved as follow:

“That a report be submitted at the next Council meeting on this motion.

Dat ‘n verslag voorgelê word by die volgende Raadsvergadering met betrekking tot die mosie.”

Comments

Attached to this report is the Notice of Questions as well as the responses received.

Recommendation

That Council note the responses on the Questions submitted by Cllr T Coetzee.

(A4835)

NOTICE OF QUESTIONS

The following questions have been directed to the Speaker, the Chairperson of the Finance Portfolio Committee, the Chairperson of the Infrastructure Committee and the Municipal Manager. No attempts have been made by any of the individuals to answer these questions in fulfilling their duties as councillors and management.

The questions are now formally submitted to Council to be attended to.

Question 1:

Who is responsible for final quality review of and per implication detecting any mistakes in the monthly budget statements?

Response 1:

The quality certificates are signed by the MM and Mayor. The reports are also reviewed by the CFO after preparation by the Finance Department. The July and August reports had disclaimers explaining the Municipality was busy with its year end procedures and compilation of financial statements and that this may necessitate adjustments to the opening and closing balances. This has also been the case and can be seen in all previous reports of the previous financial years.

Question 2.

Please provide a full list of all expenses including any consulting fees or ICT related cost for the CCG billing system, as well as any cost regarding systems that were supposed to be replaced by the month of July 2024?

Response 2

The costs were provided to Council upon approval of the Contract and were included in the contract presented to Council in 2023. This contract and costs have not changed. The same contract was also advertised in full to public indicating all cost implications.

Question 3.

- a) Do all the adjustment items included in the Adjustment Budget comply with the provisions in the MFMA act? **Yes, the error of including the VAT portion of the Human Settlements grant is immaterial and was agreed with PT to be a Mid-year adjustment budget correction.**
- b) Do any of the adjustment budget items relate to items which were removed from the original draft budget in generating the final approved budget for 2024-2025? **No**

Question 5.

Please provide details on how and when the identified mistakes of the past billing cycles will be addressed?

Response 5

Errors on statements are caused by different causes such as incorrect capturing of meter readings by meter readers, incorrect references used by clients when making payments, incorrect allocation of payments by Municipal staff, etc. Depending on the nature of the error corrections are made as and when needed.

Question 6.

Why was the council not informed of the mistakes in the original draft budget? Please provide all comments from Provincial Treasury as well as any members from the public on the issues which relates to these issues, including all correspondence to the council, the Mayor and the Speaker.

Response 6

This was already provided to Council in the previous council meeting under an AA item where this was projected on the screen by the CFO.

Question 7.

Why do Chairpersons of Portfolio Committees do not allow not written questions from councillors? As a member of council, I have provided written questions to the Chair of the Finance Portfolio Meeting. These questions were denied in August 23rd meeting and also denied again in Sept 18th finance meeting.

Question 8.

Can a detailed list of all journal entries made for the municipal accounts from 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024 be provided, for purpose of financial oversight and transparency? Journals present significant risks in terms of proper accounting and can be misused to circumvent the control environment and systems, which may lead to losses of public funds.

Response 8

These are internal transactions that are dealt with administratively and also involve client information which is confidential and thus can't be provided. Journals are a preferred method of correcting accounting errors because they allow for clear, traceable record of adjustments.

Question 9.

During the MPAC meeting held on 7 February 2024, the meeting discussed the MPAC Report of the previous financial year. With regard to the report the following question were stated which were never answered by the Administration. These questions are again submitted:

- a) No mention was made in that report, as per municipal legislation, of the VAT errors which occurred in the period of June to August 2023. Why was this excluded? The errors were corrected and communicated as such during the reported financial year. The Annual report that was audited was free from those errors as they had been corrected and the report submitted for audit was correct.
- b) A large number of Langeberg customers were billed without the proper VAT accounting on their invoices/statements. The CFO's feedback at that stage was that the accounting department was in the process of generating journals for each client to correct these errors. Several irregularities were identified by customers, including where clients were billed with incorrect amounts, which include VAT, and the required corrections were credited without VAT. This is inconsistent with the VAT Act and municipal accounting practices as required by the relevant guidelines and laws. How, where and when were these errors corrected? As stated above the accounts which were affected were corrected on a case-by-case basis in terms of the Act.
- c) The July 2024 invoices are also incorrect and disputed by customers, with a large number of customers complaining about many issues, including incorrect VAT treatment calculations on invoices/ statements. How, where and when were these errors corrected? Errors on statements are caused by different causes such as incorrect capturing of meter readings by meter readers, incorrect references used by clients when making payments, incorrect allocation of payments by Municipal staff, etc. Depending on the nature of the error corrections are made as and when needed.

- d) Concerned exist about these and other errors emanating from the accounting department. What corrective steps have been implemented by the Mayor and the Municipal Manager to correct the identified issues. Errors on statements are caused by different causes such as incorrect capturing of meter readings by meter readers, incorrect references used by clients when making payments, incorrect allocation of payments by Municipal staff, etc. Depending on the nature of the error corrections are made as and when needed.

Question 10.

Written proof was submitted to Council on possible issues when the CCG System was purchased. These were ignored and we were assured that this firm is "our" product of choice. The multitude problems experienced with the new system is proof that the concerns were legitimate. Who is going to accept responsibility for this error in terms of public accountability?

The procurement was done in terms of the SCM regulations and the Preference Point regulations. When the are issue raised on the system, the service provider has to take responsibility of their system and the Municipality must manage the contract.

Question 11

Clarification is required with regard to the following aspects of the CCG System:

- a) Why are we been advised every time in council that the CCG financials and program is correct only to here afterwards from municipal account holders, that it is the opposite?
Most errors on the statements are due to human error as stipulated above. Where there are issues on the system the Municipality communicates these to the service provider and they are addressed through IT development.
- b) What happens to all the accounts send out in envelopes with no addresses on them? Did these people received their municipal bills? How was the accounts supplied to the account holders?
Accounts are sent out via email or post. Those done via email are where we have email addresses. We do have
- c) How many accounts are not being paid as a result of our CCG problems? Regardless of the system, Municipalities will have debtors with outstanding accounts. This was also the case on the old system as we had outstanding debtors. Clients with queries are engaged on an ongoing basis to help them understand their accounts. The payment ratio compared to previous years at around about this time is in line.
- d) Can an accountholder do an enquiry on his / her account without an account number? It is much easier to use the account number for enquiries and payments.
- e) How many accountholders received incorrect municipal accounts? These are dealt with as and when received. In most cases the accounts were corrected but clients needed an explanation to understand the new format. Errors are also caused by human errors such as capturing errors by meter readers.
- f) How many accountholders received corrected municipal accounts? Depending on the query received, some did not necessitate corrections, but where corrections were necessary, these were done.
- g) How many accountholders received tax invoices with no VAT number? Not all account holders have VAT numbers on their accounts. It depends on client requests. VAT numbers have been included for all accounts where clients have requested for their VAT numbers to be on their accounts.
- h) What additional costs can be attributed to the failure in the implementation of the CCG System, and which systems have to be run parallel with the CCG System to address the issues?. There are no systems that are running parallel with the ERP system.
- i) Staff leave has been incorrectly indicated by the CCG System. How many staff members are affected by this? Please kindly provide information of the official with this query so that it can be resolved administratively.

- j) What is the loss in income through debtors not being able to pay, due to incorrect billing?
Response similar to c above
- k) How many capital projects are on hold due to unclear and incorrect vote numbers on the CCG system? None
- l) The CFO acknowledged that there was no adequate training done for the implementation of the CCG System, The opposite to what was promised by the CFO. Who is going to take responsibility and be accountable for this management failure? Communication by the CFO was that staff will be trained adequately on the system. This is an ongoing process. Some officials are already working well on the system with the exception of a few that are still getting assistance to ensure that they also operate effectively.

Question 12.

Many problems are experienced with the operating and maintenance of the Lactalis water pipe line in Bonnievale. Answers to the following questions are required;

- a) How many times did line breaks on the Lactalis water line occurred over the past year?
It is important to note that there are 2 water pipelines next to the R317 (road adjacent to Lactalis). The first pipeline is a 200mm mPVC Class 9 pipeline and the other is a new (installed in 2021) 200mm uPVC class 9 pipeline. The mPVC (old pipe) is the pipe that had the most breakages over the past year.
Below is a breakdown of pipe breakages that occurred over the past year on the water pipeline that provide water to Lactalis, Bonnievale Winery and the area Uitsig:

November 2023

20 Nov -Break on 200mm New Pipeline
22 Nov -Break on 200mm old pipeline
28 Nov – Break on 200mm old pipeline

December 2023

2 Des - Break on old pipeline
23 Des - Break on New Pipeline
24 Des - Break on New Pipeline
25 Des - Break on New Pipeline
26 Des - Break on New Pipeline

January 2024

6 Jan - Break on old pipeline
8 Jan - Break on old pipeline
15 Jan -Break on old pipeline
16 Jan - Two Breaks on pipeline; Three Breaks on by die Factory's yard on the old Pipeline; Four Breaks op die 200mm in Main Road (9 Breaks)
18 Jan - Break on New Pipeline
19 Jan - Break on New Pipeline
20 Jan - Break on old pipeline
23 Jan - Break on Uitsig se 75mm line

February 2024

6 Feb - Break on old pipeline
12 Feb - Break on 75mm

13 Feb - Break on old pipeline
14 Feb - Break on New Pipeline
16 Feb - Break on old pipeline
19 Feb - 2 breaks on old pipeline
24 Feb - old pipeline
26 Feb - New Pipeline and in old pipeline

March 2024

4 Mrt - three breaks on New Pipeline
7 Mrt - breaks on old pipeline 200m
10 Mrt - 2 breaks on old pipeline

May 2024

3 May - 2 breaks on old line
9 May - break on new pipeline
28 May - break on old pipeline

June 2024

5 Jun - break on old pipeline and break on new pipeline
9 Jun - two breaks on old pipeline
18 Jun - break on old pipeline
19 Jun - break on old pipeline
25 Jun - break on old pipeline

July 2024

1 Jul - one break on old and one break on new pipeline
6 Jul - one break on new pipeline
29 Jul - one break on old pipeline

August 2024

27 Aug one break on new pipeline

It is suspected that there were amendments made on the Lactalis plant that resulted in water hammer into the Municipal system that created the excessive water pipe burst that occurred on the Municipal system. This has been communicated to Lactalis and subsequently work was done on their plant that was completed during the end of August 2024. Since these changes far less breakages occurred on these pipelines.

b) How many hours were the waterline un-operational (down time)?

The downtime of water supply is dependant on the type of breakage and location (accessibility) on average the downtime per breakage is between 2 and 4 hours.

c) What is the plan of action to address the issues with the Lactalis water line?

Capital funding is available in 2024/25 financial year to replace the redundant pipeline with a new pipeline. Professional service providers are currently being appointed to do the detail design and tender documentation. It is foreseen that the construction will be completed by June 2025. Both pipelines will be replacing with a single pipeline.

d) Who signed the previous line off, and to what specification?

The project Lactalis pipeline project formed part of the tender "Tender 40/2020 UPGRADING AND REHABILITATION OF WATER NETWORKS; ASHTON, BONNIEVALE, ROBERTSON AND MONTAGU".

The cost of works for this portion of the works was R1 372 000.00 VAT excl. of which approximately 50% was for the cost of the HDPE bridge crossing. The pipe installed is a 200mm class 9 which was an additional waterline intended to provide Uitsig with a waterline separate from Lactalis and the design was provided by the Director: Engineering Services who was acting as Manager: Civil Engineering Services at the time.

The hand-over meeting for Tender 40/2020 was held on 17 March 2021 and completion was achieved on 15 December 2021 with a defect's liability period of 12 months. To my knowledge no reports on breakages on the new line was received during the defect's liability period.

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 30 October 2024

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 30 Oktober 2024

Besluit / Resolved

That a report be submitted at the next Council meeting relating to the question raised.

Dat 'n verslag voorgelê word by die volgende Raadsvergadering met betrekking tot die vrae soos gestel.

APPROVAL OF TENDER 19/2024: COMPILATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE GENERAL VALUATION AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL FOR A PERIOD OF 5 YEARS (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of the report

To submit a report to Council to approve contract of TENDER 19/2024: COMPILATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE GENERAL VALUATION AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL FOR A PERIOD OF 5 YEARS and to authorise the municipal manager to sign the contract on behalf of the municipality.

Legal framework

Section 33 of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) states the following:

“A municipality may enter a contract which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond a financial year, but if the contract will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years in the annual budget for that financial year, it may do so only if –

- (a) the municipal manager, at least 60 days before the meeting of the municipal council at which the contract is to be approved –
 - i) has, in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act –
 - (aa) made public the draft contract and an information statement summarising the municipality's obligations in terms of the proposed contract; and
 - (bb) invited the local community and other interested persons to submit to the municipality comments or representations in respect of the proposed contract; and
 - ii) has solicited the views and recommendations of –
 - (aa) the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury;
 - (bb) the national department responsible for the local government; and
 - (cc) if the contract involves the provision of water, sanitation, electricity, or any other service as may be prescribed, the responsible national department;
- (b) the municipal council has taken into account –
 - i) the municipality's projected financial obligations in terms of the proposed contract for each financial year covered by the contract;
 - ii) the impact of those financial obligations on the municipality's future municipal tariffs and revenue;
 - iii) any comments or representations on the proposed contract received from the local community and other interested persons; and
 - iv) any written views and recommendations on the proposed contract by the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the national department responsible for local government and any national department referred to in paragraph (a) (ii) (cc); and
- (c) the municipal council has adopted a resolution in which –
 - i) it determines that the municipality will secure a significant capital investment or will derive a significant financial economic or financial benefit from the contract;
 - ii) it approves the entire contract exactly as it is to be executed; and
 - iii) it authorises the municipal manager to sign the contract on behalf of the municipality.

Background

The contract for the Compilation and Maintenance of the General Valuation and Supplementary Valuation Roll for a period of 5 years with the existing service provider is approaching termination date and to allow sufficient time for the procurement process and compliance with the MFMA and its regulations a tender process has been initiated. Tender T19/2024 was advertised on 21 March 2024 in Die Standard, on 22 March 2024 in Die Burger, on 22 March 2024 in the Provincial Gazette and the Municipal Website on 22 March 2024 all indicating a closing date of 03 May 2024. The tender served on the Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 21 June 2024 and a

recommendation was made that the tender be awarded to Qhawekasi Global (PTY) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders.

In order to comply with Section 33 of the MFMA read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the draft contract for the Compilation and Maintenance of the General Valuation and Supplementary Valuation Roll for a period of 5 years with Qhawekasi Global (PTY) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders and the information statement summarising the municipality's obligations in terms of the proposed contract with Qhawekasi Global (PTY) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeers were made public on 19 September 2024 in Die Standard, in Die Burger on 20 September 2024, Provincial Gazette on 20 September 2024 and the Municipal Website on 20 September 2024, indicating a closing date of 30 October 2024.

No comments has been received from National Treasury or Provincial Treasury or the public as per below e-mail confirmation received from the Communication office:

Hi Jose,

The Communications department received no comments on this advert via the website or any other of our communication platforms.

<http://www.langeberg.gov.za/notice/municipal-notice.html?limit=5&limitstart=10>

NOTICE: COMPILATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE GENERAL VALUATION AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL FOR A PERIOD OF 5 YEARS
Published on 19 September 2024

Purpose
In terms of the legislative requirements of Section 33 (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003):

"A municipality may enter a contract which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond a financial year, but if the contract will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years in the annual budget for that financial year, it may do so only if—

(a) the municipal manager, at least 60 days before the meeting of the municipal council or which the contract is to be approved—

(i) has, in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act—

(aa) made public the draft contract and an information statement summarising the municipality's obligations in terms of the proposed contract; and

(ab) invited the local community and other interested persons to submit to the municipality comments or representations in respect of the proposed contract; and

(ii) has elicited the views and recommendations of—

(aa) the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury;

(ab) the National Department responsible for local government; and

(ac) if the contract involves the provision of water, sanitation, electricity, or any other services as may be prescribed, the responsible national department."

Background
Municipalities are mandated to raise revenue by the local Government Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004.

The act requires that a new general valuation roll be compiled every 5 years or less. The current contract with the current valuer will be expiring on 30 June 2025, therefore the Langeberg Municipality intends on entering a 5 year contract with experienced and suitably qualified valuers for the compilation and maintenance of the valuation roll and supplementary valuation rolls as well as the supply of other valuation related services in compliance with the MFMA for 5 years. The new valuation rolls must be completed for implementation on 01 July 2025. Valuation rolls are compiled and certified by professional valuers only, hence the procuring of valuation services

Recommendation

The following are the resolutions presented to Council for approval

1. Council determines that the municipality will secure a significant capital investment or will derive a significant financial economic or financial benefit from the contract;
2. Council approves the entire contract exactly as it is to be executed; and
3. Council authorises the municipal manager to sign the contract on behalf of the municipality.
4. That it be noted that the correct MFMA processes were followed.
5. That Council approve the contract term of 5 years.

(A4836)

SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

Entered by and between

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Herein represented by

MR. D LUBBE

in his/her capacity as

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

and

QHAWEKAZI GLOBAL (PTY) LTD T/A SUID KAAP WAARDEERDERS

(Hereafter referred to as the "Service Provider")

Herein represented by

MR. SJH DE SWARDT & MS. VJ ERLANK

In his/her capacity as

DIRECTOR(S) OF THE (PTY) LIMITED

PREAMBLE

- A. WHEREAS** the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended, regulates the power of municipalities to impose rates on properties to make provisions to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reductions, and rebates through rating policies fair and equitable valuation methods of properties and the objection and appeal process.
- B. AND WHEREAS** section 81 of the Act confers the power to the MEC for Local Government to monitor whether the municipalities comply with the Act.
- C. AND WHEREAS** the Western Cape: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs acknowledges the need to promote the orderly and efficient growth and development of our communities and or settlements regarding the enhancement of revenue generation through the promotion of land development facilitation via appropriate Spatial Planning, Land Survey, and Municipal Property Valuation.
- D. AND WHEREAS** the Langeberg Municipality has appointed Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders as a Service Provider and was guided and assisted technically by the Department in terms of Section 81 of the Act.
- E. AND WHEREAS** the Department ensures compliance in terms of Section 81 of MPRA.

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1

- (a)** *"The Act"* refers to; Local Government: Municipal Property Rates (MPRA) Act 6 of 2004 as amended.
- (b)** *"The Agreement"* means this Agreement, all annexures and amendments thereto.
- (c)** *"The Department"* refers to the Western Cape: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

- (d) **"The Parties"** means the Municipality and the Service Provider.
- (e) **"The Assignment/Project"** means the totality of efforts exerted by the Service Provider in the execution of its duties and responsibilities under this agreement.
- (f) **"The Service Provider"** refers to; the Municipal Valuer who has been awarded a tender to compile the General and Supplementary Valuation Roll.
- (g) **"The Steering Committee"** refers to; All relevant Municipal stakeholders including the Municipal Valuer and Provincial Valuers.
- (h) **"Working Days"** will exclude Sundays, and public holidays and will be calculated exclusively on the last day.
- (i) **"Local Municipality"** means municipality and is described in Section 155 (1) of the constitution as category B municipality.

1.2 In this Agreement, except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the masculine includes the feminine regarding gender sensitivity.
- (b) the singular includes the plural.
- (c) any reference to natural persons includes created entities (incorporated or unincorporated).
- (d) the head notes to the clauses of this agreement are included for reference purposes only and shall not affect the interpretation of the provisions to which they relate.
- (e) words and phrases defined in any clause shall bear the meanings assigned thereto.
- (f) the annexure to the agreement as well as any documentation pertaining to the agreement are deemed to be incorporated herein and form an integral part of this agreement.
- (g) the various parts of the agreement are severable and may be interpreted as such.
- (h) the expressions listed in one clause bear the meaning as assigned hereto and cognate expressions bear corresponding meanings.
- (i) If any provision in the sub-clause 1.1 above is a substantive provision

conferring rights or imposing obligations on any party, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive clause in the body of the agreement, notwithstanding that it is only contained in the said sub-clause.

2. APPOINTMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

- 2.1 The Langeberg Municipality hereby appoints the Service Provider, namely, Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders to execute the service specified in this Agreement and the Service Provider accepts such appointment subject to the terms and conditions set out in the Tender Specification and the Municipal Project Plan.
- 2.2 Notwithstanding anything herein contained to the contrary, it is specifically agreed that the appointment of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall not create an employment contract or relationship between the parties.

3. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

- 3.1 Notwithstanding the date of signature hereof this Agreement shall be deemed to have commenced on 01 July 2024 and shall proceed until 30 June 2029 when the General valuation process closes.
- 3.1.1 The conducting of 1st compulsory supplementary valuation roll which corrects the General Valuation roll as well as the supply of the other valuation-related services in compliance with the MPRA as amended for the financial year 1st July 2024 to 30 June 2025.
- 3.1.2 The conducting of subsequent supplementary valuation rolls, notwithstanding the date of signature hereof this Agreement shall be deemed to have commenced on 1 July 2024 and shall proceed until 30 June 2029.

3.2 Subject to the terms of clauses 19 and 20 relating to breach and termination respectively, the term of the Agreement will be from the date stipulated in clause 3.1 supra, unless extended in terms of clause 3.3.

3.3 The terms of the Agreement may be extended as a result of bona fide negotiations between the parties. No extension of term shall be valid unless reduced to writing and signed by all parties.

3.4 The parties specified agreed that should Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders fail to complete the project within the period specified in 3.1 or any other extended period agreed to by the parties in writing Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall complete the Project during such extended period at no extra costs to Langeberg Municipality.

3.5 If Langeberg Municipality causes any delay whatsoever in their obligations in terms of the SLA, the dates set out in this SLA pertaining to the obligation of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall be put forward (extended) by a week per every day that the municipality is in breach of their obligations. The time bar chart shall also be amended accordingly to reflect this change of delivery dates by Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders.

4. DELIVERABLE AND MILESTONES

The main deliverables and key milestones will include and are not limited to as specified in the Municipal Project plan: - Annexure (A) attached.

5. DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SERVICE PROVIDER

5.1 To achieve the deliverables and milestones as contained in clause 4 above, Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders will deal with the study that will generate management decision-making information on the following aspects:

- Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall ensure that

the responsible level of care and responsibility be exercised when using items belonging to the Langeberg Municipality in the performance of its duties and obligations as stipulated in the agreement.

- Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall ensure that monthly progress reports are compiled as required in terms of Section 81 of MPRA and such reports are submitted to the Municipal Manager and WCCOGTA Valuation Department no later than the 25 of every month.
- Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall exercise the highest degree of skill, care, and diligence that can be expected of its profession.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality has the role and responsibility of the following:

- (a) Contractual and financial management.
- (b) Designate an official to coordinate the activities of the project.
- (c) Establish the Project Steering Committee which will include the Provincial Valuers.
- (d) Ensure that relevant information and documents are made available to the Service Provider at reasonable time.
- (e) The Langeberg Municipality will ensure that the Service Provider is paid for the services rendered within 30 days on the receipt of any invoice from the Service Provider.

7. ROLES OF SERVICE PROVIDER

Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a SUID KAAP WAARDEERDS

- 7.1 The Service Provider will produce monthly progress reports based on a milestone plan of the method of Assessment.
- 7.2 The Service Provider is required to provide a valuation system that is compactable to the municipality financial system.
- 7.3 Operational Costs will be borne by the Service Provider, unless the municipality wants the system for own use.

8. ROLES OF THE DEPARTMENT (COGTA)

The department shall ensure that the monitoring and reporting are done in terms of section 81 of the MPRA.

9. DUTIES OF THE VALUER AS PER TENDER DOCUMENT

The scope of work for the General Valuation of property for Langeberg Municipality includes the following:

- (a) Create a Property Register (Property Master File) and maintain it.
- (b) Undertake a general valuation and prepare a Valuation Roll of all ratable properties within the municipal boundary.
- (c) All property sales for a period of two years prior to the valuation date will be inspected.
- (d) Market research and analyses of all relevant sales will be performed.
- (e) Homogeneous areas in the towns as well as the rural/farming area will be determined.
- (f) A value review of all the urban properties will be performed, (Drive by) to make sure that the values are correct, and no properties were missed.
- (g) Determine the category of all properties for rating purposes i.t.o. Sect 8 of the Act.
- (h) Quality Assurance.
- (i) Handle all Objections as prescribed by the Act.
- (j) Attend to all Valuation Appeals and appear before Appeal Board.
- (k) Updating of rolls and preparation of supplementary valuation rolls. (l) Communication and reporting to the Municipality and Local Government on a regular basis (m) Systems support.
- (l) Help the municipality with preparation of the renewed of Property Rates Policy and By-Law in terms of the Act in regard to valuation matters.
- (m) Community Participation and Public Awareness relating to the valuation and objection process.

- (n) Attending Valuation Enquiries on behalf of the municipality.
- (o) Valuation of multiple purpose properties in terms of Section (9) and the review thereof, if so required by municipality.
- (p) Exemptions, reductions, or rebates in terms of Section 15 and the reviews thereof, if required by municipality.
- (q) Compile valuations in terms of Section 7(1) and subject to the provisions of Section 30(2), where applicable.
- (r) Compliance with the provisions of Section 30.
- (s) Compile the valuation rolls as at date of valuation in terms of Section 31 (2) and the minimum requirements as per the tender document, namely data collection.
- (t) Comply fully with Section 34 — Functions of Municipal Valuer.
- (u) Section 36 — Data Collectors. Assume responsibility for their performance.
- (v) Comply with Section 37 — Delegation where applicable and if necessary.
- (w) Comply with Section 39 — Qualifications of Municipal Valuers.
- (x) Comply with Section 40 — Prescribed Declarations.
- (aa) Comply with Section 41 — Inspection of property within defined days and times.
- (bb) Comply with Section 42 — Access to Information.
- (cc) Comply with Section 43 — Conduct of Valuers
- (dd) Comply with Section 44 — Protection of Information.
- (ee) Comply with Section 45 — Valuation methodology and Section 13 hereof.
- (ff) Comply with Section 46 — General basis of valuation.
- (gg) Comply with Section 47 — Sectional Title Schemes.
- (hh) Comply with Section 48 — Content of valuation roll including any additional information that the municipality may require in terms of this tender.
- (ii) Comply with Section 51 — Processing of objections, if so required by the municipality
- (jj) Comply with Section 52(1)(3) — Compulsory review.
- (kk) Comply with Section 53 — Notification.
- (ll) Comply with Section 69 — Decision of Valuation Appeal Board and

Section 34(f).

10. THE FOLLOWING MUST BE DONE ON SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION:

- a) Any/or subdivisions
- b) Any/or Consolidation.
- c) Any/or rezoning
- d) Any/or Special consents that are approved by the council.
- e) All Building Plans submitted

11. BUDGET AND PAYMENT PROCEDURE

11.1 The total Amount for this Project is **R 2,876,430.00** is inclusive of VAT and excludes public participation meetings, appeal board hearings, and Supplementary Valuations (See attached annexure B a copy of Schedule in the Service Providers tender document)

11.2 The Tender is based on 19 999 properties in terms of the Tender Specification and may vary by agreement between the Langeberg Municipality and Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders if there are additional or increase in the number of properties that have not been accounted for. The increase will be determined by pricing per property as per Schedule 3 of the tender document.

SCHEDULE 3: DETERMINATION OF FEES

The following schedule of fees will be the basis of the tender. Bidder(s) are not permitted to change the basis upon which they have been asked to tender. Any variation from the column "How to Tender" will invalidate this tender.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TENDER	RATE	COMMENTS
1	Valuation Roll			
	R 2 876 430.00	No of properties	Rate per unit (incl. VAT)	Per ENTRY
1.1	FARMS USED FOR FARMING	2316	R 302.50	
1.2	PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANIZATIONS	41	R 302.50	
1.3	INDUSTRIAL	339	R 302.50	
1.4	BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL	786	R 302.50	
1.5	PLACE OF WORSHIP	125	R 302.50	
1.6	PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	968	R 302.50	
1.7	RESIDENTIAL	14 152	R 96.60	
1.8	VACANT	994	R 70.15	
1.9	PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	140	R 302.50	
1.10	MULTIPLE USE	138	R 96.60	
2.	Supplementary Valuations			Per ENTRY
	Fees R 360 697.50	400 (Urban)	R 575.00	
	approximately	100 (Rural)	R 1150.00	

NB: The rate of payment in respect of supplementary valuations will be determined by the number of properties to be valued, based on the terms and conditions of the signed service level agreement.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	HOW TO TENDER	AMOUNT INCLUDING VAT	COMMENT
3.	Appeals Board Hearings and Attendance: Preparation and professionals appointed by the municipality for specific appeals/ Public Awareness per meeting	Per hour/day incl. VAT	R 11 500.00	Service Provider (R 11 500.00) per attendance
4.	Valuations other than for rating purposes (incl. Travel & Disbursements)	Fixed fee incl. VAT	R 4025.00	Service Provider (R 4025.00) per entry
5.	Additional Copies of Valuation Rolls	Fixed fee incl. VAT	R 172.50	Per COPY

6.	Annual License Fees	Fixed fee incl. VAT	R 20 000.00	Service request or not by Municipality (Per YEAR)
----	----------------------------	------------------------	-------------	---

12. THE PROGRESS PAYMENT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

<i>Stages of Payment of Invoices</i>	<i>Portfolio of Evidence POE</i>	<i>Payment progress</i>
Stage 1: COMMENCEMENT PHASE	Bulk Deeds download etc.	10% of Contract amount
Stage 2: DATA COLLECTION AND CAPTURING	Obtained relevant data applicable to specific property types and market data	30 % of Contract amount
Stage 3: VALUATION COMPILATION	Analysis of all data, Valuation report	20% of Contract amount
Stage 4: INTERNAL MONITORING	-	NIL
Stage 5: SUBMISSION OF DRAFT ROLL	Draft roll submitted to the Steering Committee	10% of Contract amount
Stage 6: SUBMISSION OF CERTIFIED ROLL	Certified roll to be submitted to the Municipal Manager	10% of Contract amount
Stage 7: OBJECTION PROCESS AND COMPLETION OF REASONS	Government Gazette Copy of the advert of the valuation roll Extracts of the valuation roll	10% of Contract amount
Stage 8: VALUATION APPEALS BOARD HEARINGS	Proof of attendance at all the sittings of the Valuation Appeals Board.	PER meeting
Stage 9: SUBMISSION OF DATA TO MUNICIPALITY	Submit all the documentation (soft and hard copies) used for the preparation of the valuation in terms of section 85 of MPRA	10% of Contract amount
TOTAL	100% of the contract amount	

13. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 13.1 The time frames and number of days set out herein are estimates only and may be varied by Agreement between Langeberg Municipality and the Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders.
- 13.2 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders acts as an independent contractor and not as an agent or employee of the State and has no authority to bind the State, or Langeberg Municipality.
- 13.3 Invoices shall be certified by Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders that the amount claimed in the invoices is due and payable in terms of the Agreement, that the amount claimed does not cover the amounts already claimed and that the claim truly reflects the value and states the stage(s) performed (i.e. extent of the work performed).
- 13.4 Should Langeberg Municipality receive the invoice(s) submitted by Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders, the Project Steering Committee undertakes to certify such invoice(s) within ten (10) days of the receipt thereof.
- 13.5 Should the invoices not be acceptable by the Project Steering Committee, Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders will be informed thereof in writing together with reasons for the non-acceptable of such invoices, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the invoices.
- 13.6 Should the Project Steering Committee accept the invoices; payment shall be made to Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders within Thirty (30) days after certification.
- 13.7 Should the Project Steering Committee not be satisfied with the work done by Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders, the Project Steering Committee will request Qhawekazi Global t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders to rectify or improve the work done at its own cost.

13.8 Any and all extra costs incurred by Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders resulting from Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders having to address and/or rectify queries arising from the claim submitted in respect of work done, shall be for the account of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders.

14. OWNERSHIP AND PUBLICATION OF REPORTS

- 14.1 The Langeberg Municipality will become the owner of the information, fieldwork, advice, recommendation and reports collected, furnished and/or compiled by Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders during the course of, and the purpose of executing this Agreement all of which will be handed over to Langeberg Municipality, but in any event on the termination of this Agreement for whatever reason. Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders relinquishes its retention of any other rights to which it may be entitled.
- 14.2 The copyright of all the documents, recommendations, and reports compiled by Qhawekazi Global t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders during the course of and for the purpose of finalizing the project will vest in Langeberg Municipality and may not be reproduced or distributed, or made available to any person outside Langeberg Municipality service, Provincial Valuers or to any institution in any way without the prior written consent of Langeberg Municipality.
- 14.3 In case of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders providing documents or material to Langeberg Municipality the development of which has not been at the expense of the Langeberg Municipality, copyright shall not be vested in Langeberg Municipality. Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall be required to indicate to which document and/or material this provision applies.

14.4 Qhawekazi Global (pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders hereby indemnifies the Langeberg Municipality against any action, claim, damage, or legal cost that may be instituted against Langeberg Municipality on the ground of an alleged infringement of any copyright or other intellectual property right in connection with the work outlined with this Agreement.

14.5 All information, documents, recommendations, and reports collected or compiled must be regarded as confidential and may not be communicated or made available to any person outside the Langeberg Municipality services, Provincial Valuers and may not be published during the currency of this Agreement or after termination thereof without the prior written consent of Langeberg Municipality.

15. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS INDEMNITY

15.1 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders undertakes to obtain the necessary consent from the proprietors, or their licenses should Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders make use of the intellectual property of any other person.

15.2 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders further indemnifies Langeberg Municipality against any claim or action (including costs) caused by and/or arising from the failure to obtain such consent.

16. NO AGENCY OR PARTNERSHIP

16.1 The relationship between the parties shall not imply any partnership in the legal sense, nor shall it constitute either party the agent or authorized representative of the other party.

17. ASSIGNMENT

17.1 Neither party shall be entitled to assign this Agreement, all or any of its rights and obligations hereunder without prior written consent of the other party.

17.2 Each party warrants that it is acting as a principal-agent and not as an agent for an undisclosed principal.

18. INDULGENCES

18.1 No extension of time, latitude or other indulgence without which may be given or allowed by either party to the other shall constitute a waiver to alteration of this Agreement, or affect such party's right, or prevent such party from strictly enforcing, due to some compliance with each provision of this Agreement.

19. THE EXERCISE OF THE REASONABLE SKILLS, CARE, AND INDULGENCE

19.1 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders guarantees that it will perform all its duties professionally and that all the work done by it will be of the highest standard that may be expected from a professional body in its position.

19.2 If, for any reason, Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders finds itself incapable of completing the services as agreed in terms of this Agreement, it will notify Langeberg Municipality within five (5) working days, stating full reasons.

19.3 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall ensure that a reasonable level of care and responsibility be exercised by all parties and individuals under its control when such parties or individuals are using property belonging to Langeberg Municipality in the performance of this contract and in general in the performance of the Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders duties and obligations as stipulated in this Agreement.

19.3 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall maintain an efficient well-trained and qualified staff. Should Langeberg Municipality find any member from Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders unable to perform the task to the satisfaction of Langeberg Municipality, Langeberg Municipality may, in writing and together with reasons therefore, request that he/she be replaced in order to meet the requirement of the contract.

19.5 Such replacement will take place within five (5) working days of receipt of Langeberg Municipality's request.

20. FORCE MAJEURE

20.1 Force majeure shall be considered to be, if the performance of any obligation in terms of the Agreement is suspended or postponed by:

20.1.1 Strikes or lock-out or any combination therefore by employees or either of the parties.

20.1.2 Fire or accident on the premises of the Langeberg Municipality not occasioned by negligence on the part of either of the parties.

20.1.3 War or civil unrest.

20.1.4 Any cause, except as may be otherwise provided for in the Agreement, beyond the reasonable control of either of the parties; and

20.1.5 any act of God / nature.

20.2 Should the completion of obligation be delayed as a result of force majeure, the party who is unable to perform its obligation shall, within twenty (20) days of occurrence of such force majeure, give notice thereof in writing to the other party and request an extension of time in which to comply with its obligation. On receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the other party may, in writing grant an extension of time as may be justified.

20.3 The party who is incapable of performing its obligation shall not be liable for any such claim which the other party may have as a result of such obligation not being performed provided that the reason why it cannot perform its obligation is due to force majeure and provided further that the notice referred to in 16.2 has been duly delivered.

20.4 In the event of force majeure continuing for a period of twenty (20) days, either party shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement by written notice to the other party and without any party incurring any liability to the other party.

21. SEQUESTRATION, LIQUIDATION AND JUDICIAL MANAGEMENT

Should the estate of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders be sequestrated or liquidated or if it is placed under judicial management or administration order to be issued against it by any court, the person nominated as a substitute Valuer in the Tender Document shall assume all responsibilities in terms of the Specification thereof as if he/she were the Municipal Valuer.

22. BREACHES OF AGREEMENT

22.1 Should the estate of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders be sequestrated or liquidated or if it is placed under judicial management or administration order to be issued against it by any court, the person nominated as a substitute Valuer in the Tender Document shall assume all responsibilities in terms of the Specification thereof as if he were the Municipal Valuer

22.2 Should Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders dispute the existence of breach entitling Langeberg Municipality into the above-mentioned rights and remedies, the matter(s) in issue may be referred at the request of either

party for determination by an arbitrator to be appointed in terms of clause 19 of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, and by the reasons of the financial and social imperatives underlying this Agreement, the arbitrator shall be entitled to make an interim order to make sure that the project proceeds and that no material delays occur.

22.3 Langeberg Municipality may terminate the Agreement should Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders or any of its agents make themselves guilty of misconduct in terms of code of conduct of their profession or if Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders acts dishonestly or contrary to the integrity which is required by its profession.

22.4 In the event of any breach by Langeberg Municipality of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and in the event of Langeberg Municipality remaining in default after ten (10) day's written notice calling for rectification of the matter, Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall be entitled to:

22.4.1 Enforce strict compliance with the terms and condition of the Agreement; or

22.4.2 to cancel the Agreement

22.4.3 This provision of clause 19.2 shall apply mutatis mutandis in the event of Local Municipality disputing the existence of the breach entitling Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders to the rights and remedies envisages in 19.4.

22.5 If, owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders it becomes impossible for Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders to fulfill

any of its obligation in terms of this Agreement, Langeberg Municipality upon receipt of written request from Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders, shall consider granting Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders the necessary permission to defer such performance for such a period as is required under the circumstances, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld.

22.6 In the event of Langeberg Municipality granting Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders permission to defer performance as provided in 19.5 supra, it is specifically recorded that Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall not be entitled to payment thereof until the particular obligations have been discharged fully.

22.7 Should the timeframe for the performance of the work not be met due to external reasons, not attributable to either party, it will not be considered a breach of Agreement.

23. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

23.1 Langeberg Municipality shall have the right to terminate the Agreement without prejudice to any of its other rights upon the occurrence of any of the following cases:

23.1.1 On commencement of any action for dissolution and/or liquidation of Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders except for the purpose of the amalgamation or restructuring approved in advance by Langeberg Municipality.

23.1.2 If Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders receives a court order to be placed under judicial management or commence liquidation procedures that are not withdrawn within five (5) working days.

23.1.3 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders informs Langeberg Municipality that it intends to cease performing its obligations in terms of the Agreement.

23.1.4 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders informs Langeberg Municipality that it is incapable of completing the project as described.

- 23.2 Langeberg Municipality furthermore reserves the right to postpone or terminate the whole or any part of the Agreement at any time, provided that, in such an event, a period of ten (10) working day's written notice is given to Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders.
- 23.3 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall receive remuneration for work completed to the satisfaction of the Langeberg Municipality up to date of any postponement or termination of the project.
- 23.4 Termination of the Agreement will relieve Langeberg Municipality and Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders of their respective obligations in terms of the Agreement.
- 23.5 Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders shall not be entitled to advance a right of retention or any similar right if this Agreement is terminated.
- 23.6 Should it be apparent to Langeberg Municipality that after Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders has been advised in writing by the municipality that Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders is in default in complying with the deadlines of any other stage of the project and that Qhawekazi Global (Pty) Ltd t/a Suid Kaap Waardeerders has failed to rectify such default within the amended time limit set by Langeberg Municipality. In such event, Langeberg Municipality shall be entitled to cancel the contract and appoint a new valuer.

24. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

24.1 Without detracting from either party's right to institute action or motion proceedings in the High Court or other Court of competent jurisdiction in the Republic of South Africa in respect of any dispute that may arise out of or in connection with this agreement, the parties may, by mutual consent, follow the mediation and /or arbitration procedure as set out in clauses 24.2 and 24.3.

24.2 MEDIATION

24.2.1 Subject to the provision of clause 24.1, any dispute arising out of or in connection with this agreement may be referred by the parties without legal representation to a Mediator in the Republic of South Africa.

24.2.2 The dispute shall be heard by the Mediator at a place and time to be determined by him or her in consultation with the parties.

24.2.3 The Mediator shall be selected by agreement between the parties.

24.2.4 If an agreement cannot be reached upon a particular Mediator within 3 (three) business days after the parties have agreed to refer the matter to mediation, then the President for the time being of the Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope shall be requested to nominate the Mediator within 7 (seven) business days after parties have failed to agree.

24.2.5 The Mediator shall at his or her sole discretion determine whether the reference to him or her shall be made in the form of written or verbal representations, provided that in making this determination he or she shall consult with the parties and may be guided by their common reasonable desire of the form in which the said representations are to be made.

24.2.6 The parties shall have 7(seven) business days within which to finalize their representations. The Mediator shall within 7 (seven) business days of the receipt of the representations express in writing an opinion on the matter and furnish the parties each with a copy thereof by hand or by registered post.

24.2.7 The opinion expressed by the Mediator shall be final and binding upon the parties unless party is unwilling to accept the opinion expressed by the Mediator. In such event, the aggrieved party may institute legal proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction, unless the parties agree to refer the dispute to arbitration in accordance with clause 24.3. The expressed opinion of the mediator shall not prejudice the rights of either party in any manner whatsoever in the event of legal proceedings or arbitration.

24.2.8 The costs of mediation shall be determined by the Mediator.

24.2.9 The liability of such costs shall be apportioned by the Mediator and shall be due and payable to the Mediator on presentation of his or her written account.

24.3 ARBITRATION

24.3.1 Subject to the provisions of clause 24.1, the parties may agree to refer any dispute arising out of or in connection with agreement, to arbitration.

24.3.2 Arbitration shall be held in Ashton informally and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act. No 42 of 1965, it being intended that, if possible, it shall be held and concluded within 10 (ten) business days.

24.3.3 Save as otherwise specifically provided herein; the Arbitrator shall be if the matter in dispute is:

(a) primarily a legal matter, a practicing Senior Advocate of the Cape Bar.

(b) any other matter, an independent and suitably qualified person as may be agreed upon between the parties to the dispute.

24.3.4 If agreement cannot be reached on whether the question in dispute falls under 24.3.3 (a) or 24.3.3 (b) and /or upon a particular Arbitrator within 3(three) business days after the parties have agreed on arbitration, then the Chairperson for time being of the Cape Bar Council shall be requested to:

(a) determine whether the question in dispute falls under 24.3.3(a) or 24.3.3(b); and /or

(b) nominate the Arbitrator within 7 days (seven) business days after the parties have failed to agree.

24.3.5 The Arbitrator shall give his or her decision within 5(five) business days after the completion of arbitration. The Arbitrator may determine that the costs of the arbitration are to be paid either by one or the other or both parties.

24.3.6 The decision of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding and may be made an order of the Cape of Good Hope Provincial Division of the High Court upon the application by any party to the arbitration.

24.4 Notwithstanding the provisions contained in clause 17 of the GCC, disputes between the parties shall be governed exclusively by, and settled in terms of, clause 24.1 to 24.3 of this Service Level Agreement.

25. GENERAL

- 25.1 This is the entire Agreement between the parties and may only be amended in writing and duly signed by both parties.
- 25.2 The Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and interpreted according to the law of the Republic of South Africa.
- 25.3 The parties agree that the High Courts of the Province shall have jurisdiction in respect of any matter arising from this Agreement, subject to the provisions of clause 21 relating to dispute resolutions.

26. DOMICILIUM CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI

The parties choose the following addresses for the service of correspondence for purpose of this agreement:

**QHAWEKAZI GLOBAL (PTY) LTD T/A SUID KAAP WAARDEERDERS
67 FICHAT STREET
P.O.BOX 517
GEORGE
6530**

AND

**LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
28 MAIN ROAD
ASHTON
6715**

Either party shall be entitled, on fourteen (14) days' notice to the other, to change its *domicilium* to another physical address.

Thus, done and signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20____.

FOR THE SERVICE PROVIDER AS WITNESSES;

Managing Director

Managing Director

Date: _____

Thus, done and signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20____.

FOR THE MUNICIPALITY AS WITNESSES;

Municipal Manager

Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

ROLL-OVER FROM 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR– ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024 / 2025 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CFO)

Purpose of Report

To submit an Adjustment budget for the 2024/2025 financial year as a result of the Approval of rolled over grants from the 2023/2024 financial year to the Council for Consideration.

Background

The Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), was distributed prior to the Council meeting on the 04TH of December 2024.

An adjustment of R14 210 717.38 was incorporated in the budget due to an approved roll-over application for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant.

An adjustment of R1 000 000 was also incorporated in the adjustment budget due to the Western Cape Provincial Government approving a roll-over application for Municipal Service Delivery and capacity Building Grant.

Legal Framework

Section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA states the following:

An Adjustments Budget – “may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;”

In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Regulation 23(5) in Government Gazette No: 32141, Notice No: 393 of 2009 states; *If a national or provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustment budget, table an adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.*

Furthermore, section 30 of the MFMA states that; *“The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year to which the budget relates, except in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a period longer than that financial year in terms of section 16 (3).” Conditional grant funding must also be rolled over or refunded to the allocating authority.*

Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act requires that *any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.”*

Financial implications

Financial implications are contained in the **detailed report attached separately.**

Legal context

1. The MFMA Section 28, 30 and 16(3)
2. Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
3. Municipal Council Budget related Policies

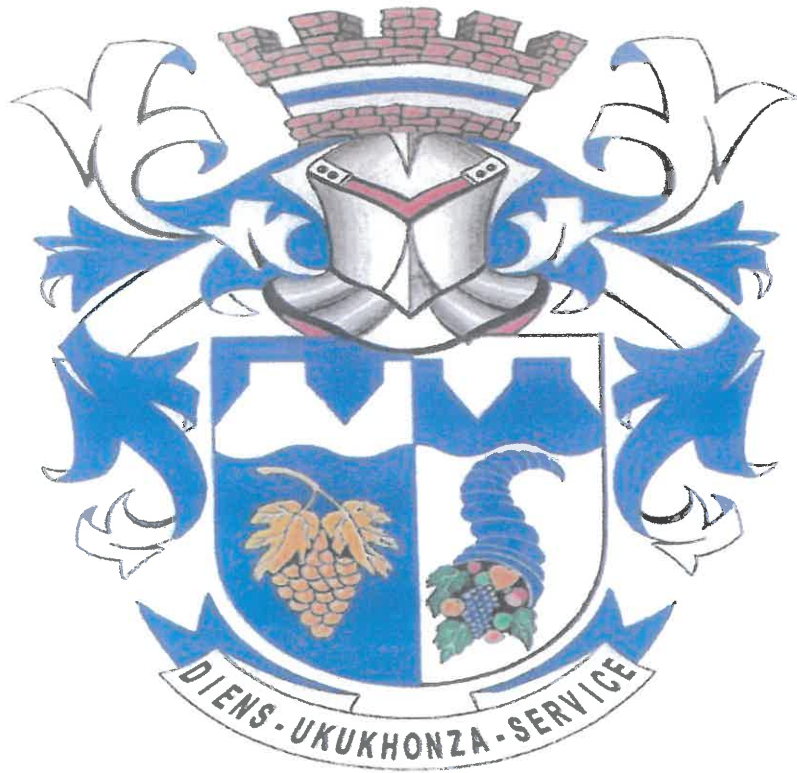
Recommendation

That in respect of:

The Roll-over Adjustment Budget 2024/2025: 04 December 2024

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2024/2025 financial year as set out in the following:
 - i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
 - ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19
2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

(A4837)



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustment Budget 04 December 2024

Council Resolution

ADJUSTMENTS - DEC 2024 ADJB

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	October Budget	Adjustment Own	DEC 2024 Adjustments	
			202425	Funds	Adjustment Grants	Budget
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant - MDRG	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	13 105 863,80	13 105 863,80
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant - MDRG	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	MDRG	-	-	330 216,75	330 216,75
MSDCBG Rev Recognition - Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	MSDCBG	-	-	500 000,00	500 000,00
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - MSDCBG	ENGINEERING_Electricity	MSDCBG	-	-	500 000,00	500 000,00
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant - MDRG	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	MDRG	-	-	774 636,84	774 636,84
			-	-	15 210 717,38	15 210 717,38
			Own funds		-	MFMA s28(2)(E)
			PT / NT		15 210 717,38	MFMA s28(2)(F)

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	October Budget	Adjustment Own	DEC 2024 Adjustments	
			202425	Funds	Adjustment Grants	Budget
Road Infrastructure-R62 Road near bridge-Montagu	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	2 180 551,55	2 180 551,55
Road Infrastructure-Kohler Street at bridge-Montagu	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	156 895,30	156 895,30
Road Infrastructure-Middel Street Montagu West	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	3 622 282,30	3 622 282,30
Road Infrastructure- Low water bridge in Graaf street -Montagu West	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	13 301,43	13 301,43
Road Infrastructure- Low water bridge Bath street -Montagu West	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	478 260,48	478 260,48
Road Infra, Pumpstation, Water Ret-bridge Tanner street -Montagu West	ENGINEERING_Roads	MDRG	-	-	4 945 112,24	4 945 112,24
Pumpstation-Montagu	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	MDRG	-	-	200 285,00	200 285,00
Breede River Pumpstation	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	MDRG	-	-	589 597,25	589 597,25
Bulk Sewer-Montagu	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	MDRG	-	-	86 860,00	86 860,00
Bulk Stormwater-Montagu	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	MDRG	-	-	84 000,00	84 000,00
Smoke Alarm	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	MSDCBG	-	-	434 782,61	434 782,61
LM High Mast Lighting	ENGINEERING_Electricity	MSDCBG	-	-	434 782,61	434 782,61
			-	-	13 226 710,77	13 226 710,77
			Own funds		-	MFMA s28(2)(E)

B Schedule

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	100 742	100 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 742	106 956	113 169
Service charges	748 861	748 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	748 861	852 806	972 029
Investment revenue	33 690	33 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 690	35 711	37 854
Transfers recognised - operational	164 857	167 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 356	152 043	153 083
Other own revenue	33 151	33 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 151	32 630	34 577
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 081 300	1 083 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083 800	1 180 146	1 310 713
Employee costs	289 472	289 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 472	304 313	322 245
Remuneration of councillors	12 939	12 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 939	13 716	14 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	47 936	47 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 936	50 772	53 777
Finance charges	2 919	2 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 919	3 036	3 157
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	578 151	580 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 454	661 538	757 542
Transfers and subsidies	5 240	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	6 135	6 433
Other expenditure	172 697	170 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 503	165 667	173 075
Total Expenditure	1 109 354	1 109 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 054)	(25 664)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 664)	(25 031)	(20 055)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 021	28 977	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	44 188	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Transfers recognised - capital	25 236	25 197	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	38 424	26 197	28 350
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	93 191	134 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 202	51 085	25 627
Total sources of capital funds	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Financial position											
Total current assets	593 604	556 556	-	-	-	-	(13 227)	(13 227)	543 329	601 215	654 174
Total non current assets	1 054 696	1 095 669	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 108 896	1 061 806	1 098 443
Total current liabilities	375 487	377 497	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	362 287	397 724	410 628
Total non current liabilities	159 768	159 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 768	166 123	172 421
Community wealth/Equity	1 113 045	1 114 959	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 130 170	1 099 174	1 169 568
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	76 786	83 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 348	46 703	72 337
Net cash from (used) investing	(138 548)	(185 562)	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	(200 772)	(88 874)	(62 074)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	304 351	263 899	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	248 688	272 166	324 120
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	304 488	267 380	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	252 169	322 828	346 210
Application of cash and investments	96 276	65 008	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	49 797	(18 458)	(36 569)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	208 212	202 372	-	-	-	-	0	0	202 372	341 286	382 779
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 000 882	1 041 855	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 055 082	1 005 309	1 038 564
Depreciation	45 936	45 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 936	48 692	51 614
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	57 432	83 851	-	-	-	-	12 357	12 357	96 208	40 581	40 377
Repairs and Maintenance	18 290	18 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 423	19 162	19 929
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	52 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 817	51 176	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	56 275	66 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 257	71 324	76 793
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	83 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 694	86 049	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	20 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 245	21 622	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		226 619	226 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 619	236 901	251 870
Executive and council		7 483	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	6 086	6 341
Finance and administration		219 136	219 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 136	230 816	245 529
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		57 588	60 087	-	-	-	-	500	500	60 587	38 779	31 423
Community and social services		11 756	11 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 756	12 046	12 475
Sport and recreation		1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	547	580
Public safety		9 371	9 371	-	-	-	-	500	500	9 871	9 933	10 529
Housing		35 444	37 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 943	16 252	7 839
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 056	30 012	-	-	-	-	13 106	13 106	43 117	31 232	33 371
Planning and development		2 766	2 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 766	2 894	3 068
Road transport		27 289	27 245	-	-	-	-	13 106	13 106	40 351	28 338	30 303
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		796 042	796 042	-	-	-	-	1 605	1 605	797 647	903 342	1 026 632
Energy sources		636 702	636 702	-	-	-	-	500	500	637 202	733 261	845 076
Water management		75 657	75 657	-	-	-	-	775	775	76 432	80 489	85 634
Waste water management		41 830	41 830	-	-	-	-	330	330	42 161	44 474	47 285
Waste management		41 853	41 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 853	45 117	48 638
<i>Other</i>		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 110 321	1 112 777	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 127 987	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		230 482	175 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 858	189 403	199 439
Executive and council		27 816	27 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 904	29 452	31 089
Finance and administration		198 720	144 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 008	155 773	163 926
Internal audit		3 946	3 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 946	4 178	4 424
<i>Community and public safety</i>		141 091	142 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 242	122 387	129 988
Community and social services		18 877	18 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 190	19 914	20 795
Sport and recreation		32 953	33 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 926	36 932	39 032
Public safety		41 373	43 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 692	46 210	48 839
Housing		47 888	46 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 434	19 332	21 321
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		70 457	65 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 735	80 415	84 975
Planning and development		33 644	34 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 063	35 855	37 946
Road transport		36 813	31 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 672	44 560	47 029
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		665 192	723 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	723 447	810 703	914 006
Energy sources		526 815	582 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 050	614 464	707 911
Water management		54 293	53 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 624	69 232	72 745
Waste water management		43 004	39 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 673	51 610	54 264
Waste management		41 079	48 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 100	75 397	79 085
<i>Other</i>		2 132	2 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 182	2 269	2 360
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 109 354	1 109 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		226 619	226 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 619	236 901	251 870
Executive and council		7 483	7 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 483	6 086	6 341
Mayor and Council		5 292	5 292					-	-	5 292	5 507	5 727
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		2 191	2 191					-	-	2 191	579	614
Finance and administration		219 136	219 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 136	230 816	245 529
Administrative and Corporate Support		811	811					-	-	811	857	1 052
Asset Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Finance		216 128	216 128					-	-	216 128	227 630	242 009
Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		2 196	2 196					-	-	2 196	2 328	2 468
Risk Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		57 588	60 087	-	-	-	-	500	500	60 587	38 779	31 423
Community and social services		11 756	11 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 756	12 046	12 475
Aged Care		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		415	415					-	-	415	440	466
Child Care Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		391	391					-	-	391	415	440
Consumer Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Language Policy	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	10 950	10 950					-	-	10 950	11 192	11 569	
Literacy Programmes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	547	580	
Beaches and Jetties	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	516	516					-	-	516	547	580	
Recreational Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	500	500					-	-	500	-	-	
Public safety	9 371	9 371	-	-	-	-	500	500	9 871	9 933	10 529	
Civil Defence	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	128	128					500	500	628	136	144	
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	9 243	9 243					-	-	9 243	9 798	10 386	
Pounds	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	35 444	37 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 943	16 252	7 839	
Housing	35 444	37 943					-	-	37 943	16 252	7 839	
Informal Settlements	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	30 056	30 012	-	-	-	-	13 106	13 106	43 117	31 232	33 371	

Economic and environmental services	30 056	30 012	-	-	-	-	13 106	13 106	43 117	31 232	33 371
Planning and development	2 766	2 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 766	2 894	3 068
Billboards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	36	36					-	-	36	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	2 730	2 730					-	-	2 730	2 894	3 068
Project Management Unit	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	27 289	27 245	-	-	-	-	13 106	13 106	40 351	28 338	30 303
Public Transport	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Roads	27 289	27 245					13 106	13 106	40 351	28 338	30 303
Taxi Ranks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Trading services:	796 042	796 042	-	-	-	-	1 605	1 605	797 647	903 342	1 026 632
Energy sources	636 702	636 702	-	-	-	-	500	500	637 202	733 261	845 076
Electricity	636 702	636 702					500	500	637 202	733 261	845 076
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water management	75 657	75 657	-	-	-	-	775	775	76 432	80 489	85 634
Water Treatment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	75 657	75 657					775	775	76 432	80 489	85 634
Water Storage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	41 830	41 830	-	-	-	-	330	330	42 161	44 474	47 285

Public Toilets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	41 830	41 830					330	330	42 161	44 474	47 285
Storm Water Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	41 853	41 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 853	45 117	48 638
Recycling	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	41 853	41 853					-	-	41 853	45 117	48 638
Street Cleaning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	17	17					-	-	17	18	19
Total Revenue - Functional	1 110 321	1 112 777	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 127 987	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	230 482	175 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 858	189 403	199 439
Executive and council	27 816	27 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 904	29 452	31 089
Mayor and Council	13 131	13 132					-	-	13 132	13 916	14 748
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	14 685	14 772					-	-	14 772	15 535	16 342
Finance and administration	198 720	144 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 008	155 773	163 926
Administrative and Corporate Support	31 252	31 981					-	-	31 981	33 495	35 279
Asset Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Finance	103 045	58 034					-	-	58 034	60 830	63 878
Fleet Management	5 271	5 331					-	-	5 331	5 660	5 984
Human Resources	7 525	7 541					-	-	7 541	7 946	8 372
Information Technology	17 997	18 474					-	-	18 474	19 370	20 312
Legal Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	29 007	18 001					-	-	18 001	23 550	24 886
Risk Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	4 621	4 645					-	-	4 645	4 922	5 215
Valuation Service	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Internal audit	3 946	3 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 946	4 178	4 424
Governance Function	3 946	3 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 946	4 178	4 424
Community and public safety	141 091	142 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 242	122 387	129 988
Community and social services	18 877	18 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 190	19 914	20 796
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 876	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 783	2 002	2 116
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	4 740	4 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 744	5 240	5 544
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	72	75
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	12 261	11 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 594	12 600	13 062
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	32 953	33 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 926	36 932	39 032
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	21 480	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 537	24 317	25 705
Recreational Facilities	10 982	11 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 899	12 615	13 327
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	-	-
Public safety	41 373	43 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 692	46 210	48 839
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	15 225	15 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 947	16 668	17 841
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	26 148	27 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 745	29 342	30 998

Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	47 888	46 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 434	19 332	21 321
Housing	47 888	46 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 434	19 332	21 321
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	70 457	65 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 735	80 415	84 975
Planning and development	33 644	34 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 063	35 855	37 946
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3 986	4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 093	4 141	4 367
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	27 186	27 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 492	29 088	30 797
Enforcement and City Engineer	2 472	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	2 626	2 783
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	36 813	31 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 672	44 560	47 029
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	36 813	31 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 672	44 560	47 029
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	665 192	723 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	723 447	810 703	914 006
Energy sources	526 815	582 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 050	614 464	707 911
Electricity	526 815	582 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 050	614 464	707 911
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	54 293	53 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 624	69 232	72 745
Water Treatment	10 259	18 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 015	18 779	19 623
Water Distribution	43 435	35 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 005	49 820	52 459
Water Storage	600	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	632	663

Waste water management		43 804	39 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 673	51 610	54 264
Public Toilets		933	1 107					-	-	1 107	1 169	1 235
Sewerage		31 075	23 983					-	-	23 983	35 334	37 223
Storm Water Management		5 119	5 279					-	-	5 279	5 581	5 899
Waste Water Treatment		5 878	9 304					-	-	9 304	9 526	9 907
Waste management		41 079	48 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 100	75 397	79 085
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		9 154	10 254					-	-	10 254	10 630	11 149
Solid Waste Removal		20 285	25 838					-	-	25 838	52 078	54 498
Street Cleaning		11 640	12 008					-	-	12 008	12 689	13 438
Other		2 132	2 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 182	2 269	2 360
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		2 132	2 182					-	-	2 182	2 269	2 360
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 109 354	1 109 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - FINANCE		213 771	213 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 771	227 630	242 009
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		7 650	7 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 650	5 507	5 727
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		1 698	1 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 698	18	19
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		12 250	12 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 250	12 983	13 906
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		761 999	761 955	-	-	-	-	14 381	14 381	776 335	866 534	987 737
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		64 063	64 063	-	-	-	-	330	330	64 393	68 040	72 266
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		48 891	51 390	-	-	-	-	500	500	51 890	29 560	21 651
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 110 321	1 112 777	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 127 987	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - FINANCE		120 090	72 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 237	75 727	79 468
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		20 616	20 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 653	21 874	23 167
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		34 592	35 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 475	36 873	38 691
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		66 616	68 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 761	77 238	81 469
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		11 078	11 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 664	12 124	12 787
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		686 804	714 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 675	802 964	906 426
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		55 438	69 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 188	82 915	87 208
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		114 119	116 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 811	95 462	101 553
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 109 354	1 109 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548

References

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - FINANCE		213 771	213 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 771	227 630	242 009
1.1 - Dir Financial Services		106 910	106 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 910	114 195	121 975
1.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Income Services		106 861	106 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 861	113 435	120 033
1.6 - Expenditure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		7 650	7 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 650	5 507	5 727
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 292	5 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 292	5 507	5 727
2.2 - MM		2 358	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 358	-	-
2.3 - Audit Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		1 698	1 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 698	18	19
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 645	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	-
3.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Social Development		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
3.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
3.7 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Performance management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		12 250	12 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 250	12 983	13 906
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	69
4.2 - Admin Support		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
4.3 - HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic Services		9 243	9 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 243	9 798	10 386
4.6 - Governance Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Property Management		2 135	2 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135	2 263	2 399
4.8 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Thusong Centre		767	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	813	1 008
4.10 - Ward committees		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		761 999	761 955	-	-	-	-	14 381	14 381	776 335	866 534	987 737
5.11 - [Name of sub-vote]		30 809	30 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 809	36 295	42 668
5.2 - Civil Eng Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Electricity		592 520	592 520	-	-	-	-	500	500	593 020	682 624	787 452
5.4 - Water Distribution		71 149	71 149	-	-	-	-	775	775	71 923	75 710	80 568
5.5 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Roads		27 289	27 245	-	-	-	-	13 106	13 106	40 351	28 338	30 303
5.7 - Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Solid Waste		40 232	40 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 232	43 366	46 747
5.9 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	64 063	64 063	-	-	-	-	330	330	64 393	68 040	72 266
5.11 - Sewerage	60 202	60 202	-	-	-	-	330	330	60 532	63 947	67 928
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Town Planning	2 730	2 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 730	2 894	3 066
5.15 - PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - Irrigation Water	1 131	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 131	1 199	1 271
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY	48 891	51 390	-	-	-	-	500	500	51 890	29 560	21 651
6.1 - Dir Community Services	546	546	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	579	614
6.2 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Community Facilities	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
6.4 - Libraries	10 950	10 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 950	11 192	11 569
6.5 - Housing	35 444	37 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 943	16 252	7 839
6.6 - Parks & Amenities	516	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	516	547	580
6.7 - Fire Services	128	128	-	-	-	-	500	500	628	136	144
6.8 - Cemeteries	415	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	440	466
6.9 - Community Halls	391	391	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	415	440
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 110 321	1 112 777	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 127 987	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - FINANCE		120 090	72 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 237	75 727	79 468
1.1 - Dir Financial Services		24 389	24 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 369	25 361	26 456
1.2 - Finance		59 518	9 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 987	10 387	10 804
1.3 - Budget Office		8 782	8 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 937	9 467	10 029
1.4 - SCM		4 621	4 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 645	4 922	5 215
1.5 - Income Services		17 784	19 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 240	20 229	21 284
1.6 - Expenditure Services		4 997	5 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 060	5 361	5 681
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		20 616	20 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 653	21 874	23 167
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		13 137	13 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 171	13 957	14 790
2.2 - MM		3 532	3 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 536	3 739	3 954
2.3 - Audit Services		3 946	3 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 946	4 178	4 424
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		34 592	35 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 475	36 873	38 691
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		4 690	4 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 740	4 948	5 167
3.2 - LED		2 575	2 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 682	2 646	2 783
3.3 - Social Development		1 988	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	2 142	2 269

3.4 - ICT	17 997	18 474								18 474	19 370	20 312
3.5 - IDP	789	789								789	836	885
3.6 - Tourism	2 132	2 182								2 182	2 269	2 360
3.7 - Strategic Services	1 295	1 295								1 295	1 372	1 454
3.8 - Communication	2 504	2 655								2 655	2 630	2 762
3.9 - Performance management	622	622								622	659	699
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	66 616	68 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 761	77 238	81 469
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services	4 176	4 176								4 176	4 391	4 618
4.2 - Admin Support	14 083	14 493								14 493	15 224	15 992
4.3 - HR	5 178	5 194								5 194	5 463	5 746
4.4 - Legal Services	-	-								-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic Services	14 837	16 079								16 079	17 218	18 211
4.6 - Governance Support	5 662	5 743								5 743	5 988	6 343
4.7 - Property Management	14 685	14 966								14 966	20 333	21 475
4.8 - Labour Relations	2 347	2 347								2 347	2 483	2 626
4.9 - Tusong Centre	1 305	1 385								1 386	1 545	1 634
4.10 - Ward committees	4 343	4 376								4 376	4 594	4 824
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	11 078	11 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 664	12 124	12 787
4.11 - Law Enforcement	11 078	11 664								11 664	12 124	12 787
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	686 804	714 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	714 675	802 964	906 426
5.11 - [Name of sub-vote]	4 572	4 584								4 584	422	446
5.2 - Civil Eng Services	13 604	13 807								13 807	14 605	15 469
5.3 - Electricity	573 897	581 303								581 303	613 687	707 103
5.4 - Water Distribution	24 015	31 863								31 863	50 512	53 258
5.5 - Water Storage	600	604								604	632	663
5.6 - Roads	26 071	31 672								31 672	44 560	47 029
5.7 - Stormwater	5 119	5 279								5 279	5 581	5 899
5.8 - Solid Waste	18 015	23 301								23 301	49 645	51 972
5.9 - Landfill Sites	9 271	10 254								10 254	10 630	11 149
5.10 - Street Cleaning	11 640	12 008								12 008	12 689	13 438
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	55 438	69 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 188	82 915	87 208
5.11 - Sewerage	21 626	23 831								23 831	35 444	37 405
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	5 878	9 304								9 304	9 526	9 907
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	5 248	5 331								5 331	5 660	5 984
5.14 - Town Planning	9 010	9 101								9 101	9 625	10 180
5.15 - PMU	2 472	2 478								2 478	2 626	2 783
5.16 - Public Toilets	933	1 107								1 107	1 169	1 235
5.17 - Water treatment works	10 250	18 015								18 015	18 779	19 623
5.18 - Irrigation Water	21	22								22	85	90
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY	114 119	116 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 811	95 462	101 553
6.1 - Dir Community Services	2 281	2 281								2 281	2 417	2 562
6.2 - Community Services	6	6								6	7	7
6.3 - Community Facilities	10 996	11 919								11 919	12 263	12 962
6.4 - Libraries	11 500	11 594								11 594	12 600	13 062
6.5 - Housing	47 882	46 468								46 468	19 332	21 321
6.6 - Parks & Amenities	19 771	21 537								21 537	24 317	25 705
6.7 - Fire Services	15 225	16 016								16 016	16 938	17 916
6.8 - Cemeteries	1 765	1 783								1 783	2 002	2 116
6.9 - Community Halls	4 693	5 208								5 208	5 584	5 902
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-								-	-	-

8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 109 354	1 109 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548	

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue By Source													
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	2	621 222	621 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	621 222	716 890	827 291	
Service charges - Water	2	65 636	65 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 636	69 574	73 749	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	31 096	31 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 096	32 962	34 940	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	30 907	30 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 907	33 379	36 050	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 307	4 307						-	4 307	4 566	4 840	
Agency services		7 129	7 129						-	7 129	7 556	8 010	
Interest		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		4 091	4 091						-	4 091	4 326	4 575	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		33 690	33 690						-	33 690	35 711	37 854	
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 928	3 928						-	3 928	4 163	4 413	
Licence and permits		692	692						-	692	733	777	
Operational Revenue		7 248	7 248						-	7 248	7 682	8 143	
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	2	100 742	100 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 742	106 956	113 169	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 313	1 313						-	1 313	1 392	1 476	
Licences or permits		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		164 857	167 356						-	167 356	152 043	153 083	
Interest		2 086	2 086						-	2 086	2 211	2 343	
Fuel Levy		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 358	2 358						-	2 358	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 081 300	1 083 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083 800	1 180 146	1 310 713	
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		289 472	289 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 472	304 313	322 245	
Remuneration of councillors		12 939	12 939						-	12 939	13 716	14 539	
Bulk purchases - electricity		528 620	528 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 620	610 027	703 971	
Inventory consumed		49 531	51 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 835	51 511	53 570	
Debt impairment		2 000	2 000						-	2 000	2 080	2 163	
Depreciation and amortisation		45 936	45 936						-	45 936	48 692	51 614	
Interest		2 919	2 919						-	2 919	3 036	3 157	
Contracted services		106 516	104 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 171	97 009	101 673	
Transfers and subsidies		5 240	5 240						-	5 240	6 135	6 433	
Irrecoverable debts written off		7 923	7 923						-	7 923	8 240	8 569	
Operational costs		58 258	58 409						-	58 409	60 418	62 832	
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-						-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		1 109 354	1 109 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(28 054)	(25 664)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 664)	(25 031)	(20 055)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		29 021	28 977					15 211	15 211	44 188	30 127	32 603	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548	
Income Tax		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	967	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548	

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - FINANCE		3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		7 999	8 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 985	2 199	2 207
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		2 778	2 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		55 155	91 093	-	-	-	-	12 505	12 505	103 598	34 611	27 333
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		39 340	39 933	-	-	-	-	287	287	40 220	32 362	24 437
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		10 086	13 512	-	-	-	-	435	435	13 947	5 103	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		12 485	12 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 905	5 207	2 207
Executive and council		191	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	199	207
Finance and administration		12 294	12 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 714	5 008	2 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 446	14 872	-	-	-	-	435	435	15 307	5 103	-
Community and social services		740	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	350	-
Sport and recreation		4 050	6 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 009	-	-
Public safety		6 656	7 547	-	-	-	-	435	435	7 982	4 753	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 912	37 247	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	48 644	920	940
Planning and development		120	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	-	-
Road transport		17 792	36 532	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	47 928	920	940
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		76 583	94 375	-	-	-	-	1 396	1 396	95 770	66 053	50 831
Energy sources		5 243	17 419	-	-	-	-	435	435	17 854	6 091	7 293
Water management		27 400	32 422	-	-	-	-	590	590	33 012	30 300	19 100
Waste water management		38 640	39 233	-	-	-	-	371	371	39 604	29 662	24 437
Waste management		5 300	5 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 300	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Funded by:												
National Government		25 236	25 197	-	-	-	-	12 357	12 357	37 555	26 197	28 350
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	25 236	25 197	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	38 424	26 197	28 350
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		93 191	134 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 202	51 085	25 627
Total Capital Funding		118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Dir Financial Services												
1.2 - Finance												
1.3 - Budget Office												
1.4 - SCM												
1.5 - Income Services												
1.6 - Expenditure Services												
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.2 - MM												
2.3 - Audit Services												
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.2 - LED												
3.3 - Social Development												
3.4 - ICT												
3.5 - IDP												
3.6 - Tourism												
3.7 - Strategic Services												
3.8 - Communication												
3.9 - Performance management												
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services												
4.2 - Admin Support												
4.3 - HR												
4.4 - Legal Services												
4.5 - Traffic Services												
4.6 - Governance Support												
4.7 - Property Management												
4.8 - Labour Relations												
4.9 - Thusong Centre												
4.10 - Ward committees												
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Law Enforcement												
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.2 - Civil Eng Services												
5.3 - Electricity												
5.4 - Water Distribution												
5.5 - Water Storage												
5.6 - Roads												
5.7 - Stormwater												
5.8 - Solid Waste												
5.9 - Landfill Sites												
5.10 - Street Cleaning												

[illegible]

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]													
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]													
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - FINANCE		3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-
1.1 - Dir Financial Services		3 008	3 008								3 008	3 008	-
1.2 - Finance		-	-								-	-	-
1.3 - Budget Office		-	-								-	-	-
1.4 - SCM		-	-								-	-	-
1.5 - Income Services		-	-								-	-	-
1.6 - Expenditure Services		-	-								-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.2 - MM		-	-								-	-	-
2.3 - Audit Services		-	-								-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-								-	-	-

Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL	7 999	8 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 985	2 199	2 207
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	191	191							191	199	207
3.2 - LED	-	596							596	-	-
3.3 - Social Development	-	-							-	-	-
3.4 - ICT	7 808	8 198							8 198	2 000	2 000
3.5 - IDP	-	-							-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism	-	-							-	-	-
3.7 - Strategic Services	-	-							-	-	-
3.8 - Communication	-	-							-	-	-
3.9 - Performance management	-	-							-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	2 778	2 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808	-	-
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services	-	-							-	-	-
4.2 - Admin Support	388	388							388	-	-
4.3 - HR	-	-							-	-	-
4.4 - Legal Services	-	-							-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic Services	1 230	1 230							1 230	-	-
4.6 - Governance Support	-	-							-	-	-
4.7 - Property Management	1 160	1 190							1 190	-	-
4.8 - Labour Relations	-	-							-	-	-
4.9 - Thusong Centre	-	-							-	-	-
4.10 - Ward committees	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
4.11 - Law Enforcement	60	60							60	-	-
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	55 155	91 093	-	-	-	-	12 505	12 505	103 598	34 611	27 333
5.11 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Civil Eng Services	120	120					-	-	120	-	-
5.3 - Electricity	5 243	17 419					435	435	17 854	6 091	7 293
5.4 - Water Distribution	25 522	37 670					674	674	38 344	27 650	19 170
5.5 - Water Storage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Roads	16 370	27 983					11 396	11 396	39 380	870	870
5.7 - Stormwater	2 600	2 600					-	-	2 600	-	-
5.8 - Solid Waste	5 300	5 300					-	-	5 300	-	-
5.9 - Landfill Sites	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Street Cleaning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	39 340	39 933	-	-	-	-	287	287	40 220	32 362	24 437
5.11 - Sewerage	36 040	36 633	-	-	-	-	287	287	36 920	29 662	24 437
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Water treatment works	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	2 700	-
5.18 - Irrigation Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY	10 086	13 512	-	-	-	-	435	435	13 947	5 103	-
6.1 - Dir Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Community Facilities	3 750	5 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 109	-	-
6.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Parks & Amenities	300	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
6.7 - Fire Services	5 296	6 187	-	-	-	-	435	435	6 622	4 753	-
6.8 - Cemeteries	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
6.9 - Community Halls	740	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	816	350	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Total Capital Expenditure	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		304 351	263 899					(15 211)	(15 211)	248 688	316 893	340 090
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	108 632	108 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 632	96 916	113 870
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	3 344	3 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	5 798	5 983
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	625	625					-	-	625	623	617
Inventory		33 833	31 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 530	32 549	33 321
VAT		135 574	141 281					1 984	1 984	143 265	141 099	152 956
Other current assets		7 245	7 245					-	-	7 245	7 337	7 337
Total current assets		593 604	556 556	-	-	-	-	(13 227)	(13 227)	543 329	601 215	654 174
Non current assets												
Investments		137	137					-	-	137	137	137
Investment property		27 969	27 969					-	-	27 969	28 113	28 109
Property, plant and equipment	3	968 309	1 009 282	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 022 509	966 875	1 000 134
Biological assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		275	275					-	-	275	275	275
Intangible assets		4 329	4 329					-	-	4 329	10 045	10 045
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		42 496	42 496					-	-	42 496	44 621	47 298
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 180	11 180					-	-	11 180	11 739	12 444
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 054 696	1 095 669	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 108 896	1 061 806	1 098 443
TOTAL ASSETS		1 648 300	1 652 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 652 225	1 663 021	1 752 617
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		4 257	4 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 257	4 471	4 526
Consumer deposits		15 783	15 783					-	-	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		138 329	142 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 842	139 194	128 875
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 598	26 095	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	10 885	30 000	30 372
Provisions		58 691	58 691					-	-	58 691	62 031	66 054
VAT		129 828	129 828					-	-	129 828	146 245	165 018
Other current liabilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		375 487	377 497	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	362 287	397 724	410 628
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	31 983	31 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 983	33 582	33 998
Provisions	1	79 268	79 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 268	84 024	89 905
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		48 518	48 518					-	-	48 518	48 518	48 518
Total non current liabilities		159 768	159 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 768	166 123	172 421
TOTAL LIABILITIES		535 256	537 266	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	522 055	563 847	583 049
NET ASSETS	2	1 113 045	1 114 959	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 130 170	1 099 174	1 169 568
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 113 045	1 114 959	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 130 170	1 099 174	1 169 568
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 113 045	1 114 959	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 130 170	1 099 174	1 169 568

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		103 377	103 377					-	-	103 377	109 815	116 155
Service charges		826 743	826 743					-	-	826 743	941 497	1 073 120
Other revenue		21 302	21 302					-	-	21 302	22 580	23 934
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	164 857	164 857					-	-	164 857	142 293	152 783
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	29 021	28 977					-	-	28 977	30 127	32 603
Interest		33 690	33 690					-	-	33 690	35 711	37 854
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 095 392)	(1 088 784)					-	-	(1 088 784)	(1 227 422)	(1 355 839)
Finance charges		(2 319)	(2 319)					-	-	(2 319)	(2 412)	(2 508)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(4 491)	(4 494)					-	-	(4 494)	(5 486)	(5 766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		76 786	83 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 348	46 703	72 337
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(2 358)	(2 358)					-	-	(2 358)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(136 191)	(183 204)					(15 211)	(15 211)	(198 415)	(88 874)	(62 074)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(138 548)	(185 562)	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	(200 772)	(88 874)	(62 074)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(61 762)	(102 214)	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	(117 425)	(42 172)	10 264
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	366 113	366 113					-	-	366 113	314 337	313 856
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	304 351	263 899	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	248 688	272 166	324 120

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash and investments available</u>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	304 351	263 899	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	248 688	272 166	324 120
Other current investments > 90 days		-	3 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	50 525	21 953
Non current assets - Investments	1	137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	137	137
Cash and investments available:		304 488	267 380	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	252 169	322 828	346 210
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>												
Unspent conditional transfers		28 572	26 072	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	10 862	30 000	30 372
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	67 705	38 936					-	-	38 936	(48 459)	(66 941)
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		96 276	65 008	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	49 797	(18 458)	(36 569)
Surplus(shortfall)		208 212	202 372	-	-	-	-	0	0	202 372	341 286	382 779

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management -

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management -													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	60 995	75 549	-	-	-	-	870	870	76 418	36 701	13 600	
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		4 943	16 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 845	5 491	6 443	
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 400	20 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 400	20 300	4 100	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 000	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		7 700	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 700	2 000	2 000	
Infrastructure		37 043	49 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 195	27 791	12 543	
Community Facilities		520	1 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 724	350	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 080	3 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 080	-	-	
Community Assets		3 600	4 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 804	350	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-	
Intangible Assets		3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-	
Computer Equipment		108	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		824	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	209	207	
Machinery and Equipment		13 351	14 334	-	-	-	-	870	870	15 204	5 343	850	
Transport Assets		1 900	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	8 422	25 536	-	-	-	-	590	590	26 126	10 050	15 070	
Roads Infrastructure		1 422	13 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 514	50	70	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 000	12 022	-	-	-	-	590	590	12 612	10 000	15 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		8 422	25 536	-	-	-	-	590	590	26 126	10 050	15 070	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	49 010	58 315	-	-	-	-	11 768	11 768	70 082	30 531	25 307
Roads Infrastructure		14 370	21 018	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	32 414	870	870
Storm water Infrastructure		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	84	84	2 684	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 040	32 383	-	-	-	-	287	287	32 670	29 662	24 437
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		49 010	56 001	-	-	-	-	11 768	11 768	67 769	30 531	25 307
Community Facilities		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 814	-	-
Community Assets		-	2 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 314	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977
Roads Infrastructure		17 792	36 532	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	47 928	920	940
Storm water Infrastructure		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	84	84	2 684	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 943	16 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 845	5 491	6 443
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 400	32 422	-	-	-	-	590	590	33 012	30 300	19 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 040	34 633	-	-	-	-	287	287	34 920	29 662	24 437
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		7 700	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 700	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure		94 475	130 732	-	-	-	-	12 357	12 357	143 089	68 373	52 920
Community Facilities		520	2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 224	350	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 080	4 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 894	-	-
Community Assets		3 600	7 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 118	350	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-
Intangible Assets		3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-
Computer Equipment		108	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		824	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	209	207
Machinery and Equipment		13 351	14 334	-	-	-	-	870	870	15 204	5 343	850
Transport Assets		1 900	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	118 427	159 400	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	172 626	77 282	53 977

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 000 882	1 041 855	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 055 082	1 005 309	1 038 564
Roads Infrastructure		247 014	265 754					11 396	11 396	277 150	241 517	255 973
Storm water Infrastructure		35 770	35 770					84	84	35 854	34 814	36 903
Electrical Infrastructure		133 332	145 434					435	435	145 868	140 385	149 613
Water Supply Infrastructure		170 408	175 430					590	590	176 020	180 369	178 173
Sanitation Infrastructure		123 546	124 139					287	287	124 426	121 504	121 790
Solid Waste Infrastructure		36 979	36 979					-	-	36 979	38 816	41 145
Rail Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(34)	(34)					-	-	(34)	(37)	(39)
Infrastructure		747 015	783 472	-	-	-	-	12 792	12 792	796 264	757 368	783 557
Community Assets		64 560	68 078					435	435	68 512	63 120	61 766
Heritage Assets		275	275					-	-	275	275	275
Investment properties		27 969	27 969					-	-	27 969	28 113	28 109
Other Assets		22 150	22 179					-	-	22 179	19 556	20 729
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 329	4 329					-	-	4 329	10 045	10 045
Computer Equipment		14 487	14 495					-	-	14 495	8 981	9 400
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 940	7 016					-	-	7 016	6 688	7 075
Machinery and Equipment		13 361	14 144					-	-	14 144	6 427	6 588
Transport Assets		20 863	20 963					-	-	20 963	21 853	23 164
Land		78 935	78 935					-	-	78 935	82 882	87 855
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 000 882	1 041 855	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 055 082	1 005 309	1 038 564
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		45 936	45 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 936	48 692	51 614
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	18 290	18 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 423	19 162	19 929
Roads Infrastructure		1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	1 402	1 459
Storm water Infrastructure		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 497	10 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 497	10 917	11 354
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 352	1 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	1 407	1 463
Solid Waste Infrastructure		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	182	189
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46	48
Infrastructure		13 835	13 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 835	14 528	15 110
Community Facilities		259	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	270	280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	193	201
Community Assets		445	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	463	481
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	231	240
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	231	240
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	36
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	18
Machinery and Equipment		669	669	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	696	723
Transport Assets		3 070	3 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 070	3 192	3 320
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	64 226	64 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 359	67 854	71 542

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	27 560 948							-	27 561	29 435 092	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	16 365 622							-	16 366	19 267 372	
No water supply		39 767 626							-	39 768	37 346 988	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	83 694							-	83 694	86 049	
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16 209 404							-	16 209 404	17 311 642	
No toilet provisions		4 035 986							-	4 035 986	4 310 426	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	20 245 390							-	20 245 390	21 622 070	
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 970	8 151	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 780	14 718	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 183	9 634	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 884	18 673	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		52 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 817	51 176	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		8 104 702							-	8 104 702	8 655 821	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		9 982	9 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 982	10 620	11 258
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 337	11 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 337	12 017	12 738
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		19 543	19 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 543	20 715	21 958
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 361	7 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 361	8 495	9 803
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		18 035	18 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 035	19 478	21 036
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	56 275	66 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 257	71 324	76 793

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		110 724	110 724					-	-	110 724	117 575	124 427
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 982	9 982					-	-	9 982	10 620	11 258
Net Property Rates		100 742	100 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 742	106 956	113 169
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		628 583	628 583					-	-	628 583	725 385	837 094
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 361	7 361					-	-	7 361	8 495	9 803
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 183	9 634	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		621 222	621 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	621 222	716 890	827 291
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - water		76 973	76 973					-	-	76 973	81 591	86 487
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 337	11 337					-	-	11 337	12 017	12 738
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 970	8 151	-
Net Service charges - Water		65 636	65 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 636	69 574	73 749
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		50 639	50 639					-	-	50 639	53 677	56 898
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		19 543	19 543					-	-	19 543	20 715	21 958
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 780	14 718	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		31 096	31 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 096	32 962	34 940
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		48 941	48 941					-	-	48 941	52 857	57 085
Total landfill revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		18 035	18 035					-	-	18 035	19 478	21 036
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 884	18 673	-
Service charges - Waste Management		30 907	30 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 907	33 379	36 050
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		191 053	191 053					-	-	191 053	200 205	211 987
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 730	34 730					-	-	34 730	36 734	38 895
Medical Aid Contributions		10 433	10 433					-	-	10 433	11 033	11 675
Overtime		4 500	4 500					-	-	4 500	4 743	5 027
Performance Bonus		16 194	16 194					-	-	16 194	17 137	18 144
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 872	8 872					-	-	8 872	9 399	9 955
Cellphone Allowance		1 219	1 219					-	-	1 219	1 291	1 368
Housing Allowances		1 237	1 237					-	-	1 237	1 310	1 388
Other benefits and allowances		7 861	7 861					-	-	7 861	8 331	8 831
Payments in lieu of leave		9 176	9 176					-	-	9 176	9 688	10 267
Long service awards		880	880					-	-	880	930	983
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	3 136	3 136					-	-	3 136	3 324	3 523
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		180	180					-	-	180	191	202
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		289 472	289 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 472	304 313	322 245

Total Employee related costs	1	289 472	289 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 472	304 313	322 245
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		45 936	45 936					-	-	45 936	48 692	51 614
Lease amortisation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	45 936	45 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 936	48 692	51 614
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		528 620	528 620					-	-	528 620	610 027	703 971
Total bulk purchases	1	528 620	528 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 620	610 027	703 971
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		4 494	4 494					-	-	4 494	5 486	5 766
Non-cash transfers and grants		747	747					-	-	747	649	667
Total transfers and grants		5 240	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	6 135	6 433
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		24 249	20 291					-	-	20 291	38 000	39 198
Consultants and Professional Services		43 711	45 191					-	-	45 191	18 771	20 627
Contractors		38 556	38 688					-	-	38 688	40 238	41 848
Total contracted services		106 516	104 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 171	97 009	101 673
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		132	132					-	-	132	137	143
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		8 968	8 968					-	-	8 968	9 327	9 700
Other Operational Costs		49 159	49 317					-	-	49 317	50 954	52 990
Total Other Operational Costs	1	58 258	58 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 417	60 418	62 832
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		18 290	18 423					-	-	18 423	19 162	19 929
Contracted Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	18 290	18 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 423	19 162	19 929
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		4 540	4 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 540	4 721	4 910
Inventory Consumed - Other		44 991	47 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 295	46 790	48 660
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		49 531	51 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 835	51 511	53 570

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year	
											+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS													
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions													
Electricity			109 696	109 696					-	-	109 696	145 408	200 043
Water			10 671	10 671					-	-	10 671	(3 306)	9 398
Waste			50 599	50 599					-	-	50 599	55 560	60 703
Waste Water			55 517	55 517					-	-	55 517	56 846	59 799
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions			(81 804)	(81 804)					-	-	(81 804)	(88 702)	(96 053)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			144 679	144 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 679	165 804	233 891
Less: Impairment for debt		1	(36 047)	(36 047)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 047)	(68 889)	(120 021)
Impairment for Electricity			(4 762)	(4 762)					-	-	(4 762)	(35 907)	(85 396)
Impairment for Water			(8 383)	(8 383)					-	-	(8 383)	(8 406)	(8 430)
Impairment for Waste			(6 075)	(6 075)					-	-	(6 075)	(7 617)	(9 069)
Impairment for Waste Water			(7 771)	(7 771)					-	-	(7 771)	(7 782)	(7 793)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions			(9 055)	(9 055)					-	-	(9 055)	(9 177)	(9 334)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions			108 632	108 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 632	96 916	113 870
-													
Receivables from non-exchange transactions													
Property rates			22 709	22 709					-	-	22 709	22 965	23 431
Less: Impairment of Property rates			(13 658)	(13 658)					-	-	(13 658)	(11 214)	(11 238)
Net Property rates			9 051	9 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 051	11 752	12 193
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions			1 596	1 596					-	-	1 596	1 348	1 093
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions			(7 303)	(7 303)					-	-	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions			(5 707)	(5 707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 707)	(5 954)	(6 210)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions			3 344	3 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	5 798	5 983
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance			2 146	2 146					-	-	2 146	2 254	2 389
System Input Volume			4 647	4 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 647	4 857	5 117
Water Treatment Works			4 647	4 647					-	-	4 647	4 857	5 117
Bulk Purchases			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		12	(4 540)	(4 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Billed Authorised Consumption			(4 540)	(4 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Billed Metered Consumption			(4 540)	(4 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Free Basic Water			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water			(4 540)	(4 540)					-	-	(4 540)	(4 721)	(4 910)
Billed Unmetered Consumption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Closing Balance Water		2 254	2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 254	2 389	2 596
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		15 550	15 550	-	-	-	-	-	15 550	23 198	23 451	
Acquisitions	13	24 155	24 155	-	-	-	-	-	24 155	17 420	20 786	
Issues	14	(19 131)	(16 507)	-	-	-	-	-	(16 507)	(17 167)	(17 853)	
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		20 574	23 198	-	-	-	-	-	23 198	23 451	26 363	
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 624)	(5 351)	
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	14	-	(2 624)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 624)	(2 728)	(2 837)	
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(2 624)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 624)	(5 351)	(8 188)	
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		11 773	11 773	-	-	-	-	-	11 773	5 888	9 247	
Acquisitions	13	19 975	19 975	-	-	-	-	-	19 975	30 254	28 459	
Issues	14	(25 861)	(25 861)	-	-	-	-	-	(25 861)	(26 895)	(27 970)	
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		5 888	5 888	-	-	-	-	-	5 888	9 247	9 737	
Work-In-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-In-progress	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 403	2 403	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	100	100	
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales	15	-	(2 303)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 303)	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 403	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
Land												
Opening Balance		2 714	2 714	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	2 714	2 714	
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		2 714	2 714	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	2 714	2 714	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		33 833	31 530	-	-	-	-	-	31 530	32 549	33 321	

Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 386 177	1 427 150					13 227	13 227	1 440 376	1 408 570	1 468 331
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(417 867)	(417 867)					-	-	(417 867)	(441 695)	(468 197)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	968 309	1 009 282	-	-	-	-	13 227	13 227	1 022 509	966 875	1 000 134
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-					-	-	-	8 942	9 053
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 257	4 257					-	-	4 257	(4 471)	(4 526)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		4 257	4 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 257	4 471	4 526
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		138 753	142 842					-	-	142 842	126 237	130 305
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	12 957	(1 430)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional G		28 572	26 072					(15 211)	(15 211)	10 862	30 000	30 372
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		23	23					-	-	23	-	-
VAT		129 828	129 828					-	-	129 828	146 245	165 018
Total Trade and other payables	1	297 176	298 766	-	-	-	-	(15 211)	(15 211)	283 555	315 439	324 264
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	31 983	31 983					-	-	31 983	33 582	33 998
Other financial liabilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		31 983	31 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 983	33 582	33 998
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		48 518	48 518					-	-	48 518	48 518	48 518
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		66 167	66 167					-	-	66 167	70 137	75 046
Other		13 101	13 101					-	-	13 101	13 887	14 859
Total Provisions - non current		127 786	127 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 786	132 542	138 423
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 114 012	1 111 646					-	-	1 111 646	1 094 078	1 157 020
GRAP adjustments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 114 012	1 111 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111 646	1 094 078	1 157 020
Surplus/(Deficit)		(967)	3 313	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	18 524	5 096	12 548
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 113 045	1 114 959	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 130 170	1 099 174	1 169 568
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 113 045	1 114 959	-	-	-	-	15 211	15 211	1 130 170	1 099 174	1 169 568

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure's description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				158,1%	147,7%	150,2%	151,2%	159,3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				158,1%	147,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,8	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,8
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				28,7%	28,9%	29,1%	25,9%	25,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					97,4%	113,0%	113,8%	115,9%	100,0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				26,8%	26,7%	26,7%	25,8%	24,6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				1,7%	1,7%	1,7%	1,6%	1,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4,8%	5,0%	5,0%	4,5%	4,3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year				51985,6%	52105,8%	52105,8%	54555,6%	60591,4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	8,2%	8,7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Av ailable cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						118 434	119 952	121 704	95 550	126 640	126 464	128 907
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R2 060 per household per month	2											
Insert description												
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincial												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											4,1%	
Interest rate - borrowing											11,8%	
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services						%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	28 991 634	30 372 082	21 753 134	22 137 516	22 137 516	24 155 478	27 560 848	29 435 082	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	(44 667 584)	11 125 714	7 175 036	(8 211 904)	8 211 904	8 895 863	16 365 622	19 267 372	
		No water supply	20 985 222	26 567 010	19 417 526	20 142 756	20 142 756	21 488 330	39 767 626	37 346 968	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 279 262	68 064 806	48 345 696	34 068 368	50 492 176	54 539 666	83 694 196	86 049 452	
		Total number of households	5 279 262	68 064 806	48 345 696	34 068 368	50 492 176	54 539 666	83 694 196	86 049 452	
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	12 624 888	13 556 050	14 522 676	15 027 074	15 638 566	15 771 740	16 209 404	17 311 642	
		No toilet provisions	9 254 044	9 517 908	17 856 326	3 797 296	19 869 178	22 867 234	4 036 966	4 310 428	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	21 878 932	23 073 958	32 379 002	18 824 372	35 538 744	38 738 974	20 245 390	21 622 070	
		Total number of households	21 878 932	23 073 958	32 379 002	18 824 372	35 538 744	38 738 974	20 245 390	21 622 070	
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	19 320 180	21 878 934	23 073 958	24 755 704	24 755 704	24 755 704			
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 320 180	21 878 934	23 073 958	24 755 704	24 755 704	24 755 704			
		Total number of households	19 320 180	21 878 934	23 073 958	24 755 704	24 755 704	24 755 704			
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	14 495 817	15 186 041	10 876 567	11 088 758	11 088 758	12 077 738	13 780 474	14 717 545	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	(22 348 797)	5 562 857	3 587 518	(4 105 952)	4 105 952	4 447 930	8 182 811	9 633 686	
		No water supply	10 482 611	13 283 505	9 708 763	10 071 378	10 071 378	10 744 165	19 883 813	18 673 494	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 630 631	34 032 403	24 172 848	17 034 184	25 246 088	27 269 833	41 847 096	43 024 726	
		Total number of households	2 630 631	34 032 403	24 172 848	17 034 184	25 246 088	27 269 833	41 847 096	43 024 726	
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)	9 680 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 680 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852			
		Total number of households	9 680 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852			
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									

Municipal entity services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	14 485 817	15 186 041	10 876 567	11 068 758	11 068 758	12 077 738	13 780 474	14 717 546	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	(22 348 797)	5 582 857	3 587 518	(4 105 952)	4 105 952	4 447 930	8 182 811	9 633 686	
		No water supply	10 492 611	13 283 505	9 708 763	10 071 378	10 071 378	10 744 165	19 883 813	18 673 494	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 639 631	34 032 403	24 172 848	17 034 184	25 246 888	27 268 833	41 847 098	43 024 726	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	2 639 631	34 032 403	24 172 848	17 034 184	25 246 888	27 268 833	41 847 098	43 024 726	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	6 312 444	6 778 025	7 261 338	7 513 537	7 819 783	7 885 870	8 104 702	8 655 821	
		No toilet provisions	4 627 022	4 758 954	8 928 163	1 898 649	9 949 589	11 483 617	2 017 993	2 155 214	
Name of municipal entity		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	10 939 466	11 536 979	16 189 501	9 412 186	17 769 372	19 369 487	10 122 695	10 811 035	-
		Total number of households	10 939 466	11 536 979	16 189 501	9 412 186	17 769 372	19 369 487	10 122 695	10 811 035	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852			
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852	-	-	-
		Total number of households	9 660 090	10 939 467	11 536 979	12 377 852	12 377 852	12 377 852	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposed									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mid-year capital	Unfore. Unexpd.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		*000										
		8 183								8 183	9 634	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements										
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 Mlollts per indigent household per month)										
		10 970								10 970	8 151	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for Informal settlements										
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
		13 780								13 780	14 718	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for Informal settlements										
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)										
		19 634								19 634	18 673	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R *000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				304 351	263 899	248 688	272 166	324 120
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				208 212	201 778	201 778	341 286	382 779
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				967	3 313	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,5%	6,6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	109,3%	109,3%	109,3%	109,4%	109,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				58,0%	58,0%	58,0%	59,5%	60,9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115,0%	114,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-8,2%	10,7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-2,1%	-7,4%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1,8%	1,8%	1,7%	1,9%	1,9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				7,1%	16,0%	15,1%	13,0%	27,9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	910 687	910 687	910 687	1 024 500	1 153 811
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	910 687	1 024 500
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	951 421	951 421	951 421	1 073 892	1 213 210
Ratepayer & Other revenue	870 292	870 292	870 292	981 691	1 108 444
Change in debtors				(10 266)	29 758

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 979	117 979	-	-	-	-	117 979	2 700	2 800
EPWP Incentive		1 645	1 645				-	1 645		
Finance Management	-	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800
Local Government Equitable Share	-	113 734	113 734	-	-	-	-	113 734	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
	-									
Provincial Government:		46 342	46 342	-	-	-	-	46 342	27 373	19 474
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add g	-	46 342	46 342	-	-	-	-	46 342	27 373	19 474
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		536	536	-	-	-	-	536	-	-
Western Cape_DC 02 - Cape Winelands_Capacity Building		536	536	-	-	-	-	536	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	164 857	164 857	-	-	-	-	164 857	30 073	22 274
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29 021	28 977	-	-	-	-	28 977	30 127	32 603
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	25 096	25 052	-	-	-	-	25 052	26 147	28 103
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	2 925	2 925	-	-	-	-	2 925	2 980	3 500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		1 000	1 000				-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add g		-	-				-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	29 021	28 977	-	-	-	-	28 977	30 127	32 603
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 878	193 834	-	-	-	-	193 834	60 200	54 877

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
									Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		4 245	4 245	-	-	-	-	4 245	2 700	2 800
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 645	1 645				-	1 645	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 700	1 800
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Government:		46 342	46 342	-	-	-	-	46 342	27 335	19 436
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant		46 342	46 342	-	-	-	-	46 342	27 335	19 436
District Municipality:		36	36	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Western Cape_DC 02 - Cape Winelands_Capacity Building and Other_S		36	36	-	-	-	-	36		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		50 623	50 623	-	-	-	-	50 623	30 035	22 236
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		29 021	28 977	-	-	-	-	28 977	30 127	32 603
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		25 096	25 052	-	-	-	-	25 052	26 147	28 103
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		2 925	2 925	-	-	-	-	2 925	2 980	3 500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		1 000	1 000				-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		29 021	28 977	-	-	-	-	28 977	30 127	32 603
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		79 644	79 600	-	-	-	-	79 600	60 162	54 839

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(117 979)		-	-	-	-	(117 979)	(2 700)	(2 800)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(122 224)	-	-	-	-	-	(122 224)	(5 400)	(5 600)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 245		-	-	-	-	4 245	2 700	2 800
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(46 342)		-	-	-	-	(46 342)	(27 373)	(19 474)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(92 684)	-	-	-	-	-	(92 684)	(54 708)	(38 910)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		46 342		-	-	-	-	46 342	27 335	19 436
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(536)		-	-	-	-	(536)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(572)	-	-	-	-	-	(572)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		36		-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(215 480)	-	-	-	-	-	(215 480)	(60 108)	(44 510)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	50 623	-	-	-	-	-	50 623	30 035	22 236
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(29 021)		-	-	-	-	(29 021)	(30 127)	(32 603)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(58 042)	-	-	-	-	-	(58 042)	(60 254)	(65 206)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		29 021		-	-	-	-	29 021	30 127	32 603
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(58 042)	-	-	-	-	-	(58 042)	(60 254)	(65 206)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		29 021	-	-	-	-	-	29 021	30 127	32 603
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(273 522)	-	-	-	-	-	(273 522)	(120 362)	(109 716)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		79 644	-	-	-	-	-	79 644	60 162	54 839

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
[insert description]	4	5 240	5 240					-	-	5 240	6 135	6 433	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		5 240	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	6 135	6 433	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	5 240	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	6 135	6 433	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations													
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS		5 240	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	6 135	6 433	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Budget Year 2024/25											
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 848	9 848							9 848	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		748	748							748	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		68	68							68	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		877	877							877	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 396	1 396							1 396	0,0%
Housing Allowances		3	3							3	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances											0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 939	12 939							12 939	0,0%
% Increase											
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 913	8 913							8 913	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 155	1 155							1 155	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		129	129							129	0,0%
Overtime											0,0%
Performance Bonus		1 947	1 947							1 947	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 505	1 505							1 505	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		321	321							321	0,0%
Housing Allowances		11	11							11	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances											0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave											0,0%
Long service awards											0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations											0,0%
Entertainment											0,0%
Scarcity											0,0%
Acting and post related allowance											0,0%
In kind benefits											0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 980	13 980							13 980	0,0%
% Increase											
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		182 139	182 139							182 139	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 575	33 575							33 575	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		10 304	10 304							10 304	0,0%
Overtime		4 500	4 500							4 500	0,0%
Performance Bonus		14 248	14 248							14 248	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 368	7 368							7 368	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		899	899							899	0,0%
Housing Allowances		1 226	1 226							1 226	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		7 861	7 861							7 861	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		9 176	9 176							9 176	0,0%
Long service awards		880	880							880	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		3 136	3 136							3 136	0,0%
Entertainment											0,0%
Scarcity											0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		180	180							180	0,0%
In kind benefits											0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		275 492	275 492							275 492	0,0%
% Increase											
Total Parent Municipality		302 411	302 411							302 411	0,0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions											0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions											0,0%
Overtime											0,0%
Performance Bonus											0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance											0,0%
Cellphone Allowance											0,0%
Housing Allowances											0,0%
Other benefits and allowances											0,0%
Board Fees											0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave											0,0%
Long service awards											0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations											0,0%
Entertainment											0,0%
Scarcity											0,0%
Acting and post related allowance											0,0%
In kind benefits											0,0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities											
% Increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions											0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions											0,0%
Overtime											0,0%
Performance Bonus											0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance											0,0%
Cellphone Allowance											0,0%
Housing Allowances											0,0%
Other benefits and allowances											0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave											0,0%
Long service awards											0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations											0,0%
Entertainment											0,0%
Scarcity											0,0%
Acting and post related allowance											0,0%
In kind benefits											0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities											
% Increase											

Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		302 411	302 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 411	0.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		289 472	289 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 472	0.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		17 814	12 823	11 055	11 282	101	17 814	17 814	17 814	17 814	17 814	17 814	53 810	213 771	227 630	242 009
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		2 205	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	637	(930)	7 650	5 507	5 727
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		142	51	126	135	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	254	1 698	18	19
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		1 021	947	894	997	793	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 474	12 250	12 983	13 906
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		70 061	87 027	51 332	63 543	10 451	70 061	70 061	70 061	70 061	70 061	70 061	137 950	840 729	934 574	1 060 003
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	87 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		4 324	1 036	1 028	4 886	128	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	4 324	14 542	51 890	29 560	21 651
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		95 566	190 495	65 073	81 480	12 252	93 999	93 999	93 999	93 999	93 999	93 999	207 101	1 127 987	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		10 820	4 527	5 676	2 345	4 250	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	8 501	72 237	75 727	79 468
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		1 478	1 363	1 442	1 502	7	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	4 535	20 653	21 874	23 167
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		1 007	1 646	1 273	1 541	795	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	11 475	35 475	36 873	38 691
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		6 361	4 472	4 746	5 369	(99)	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	19 362	80 424	89 362	94 256
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		6 361	4 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		73 556	68 577	52 067	54 420	6 669	65 322	65 322	65 322	65 322	65 322	65 322	136 642	783 863	885 879	993 634
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		3 962	4 730	5 270	9 129	450	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	9 734	34 864	116 811	95 462	101 553
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		103 546	89 789	70 474	74 307	12 072	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	215 378	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(7 980)	100 706	(5 402)	7 174	180	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	(8 277)	18 524	5 096	12 548

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

		Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		R thousands														
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		43 668	13 064	11 368	11 607	107	18 885	18 885	18 885	18 885	18 885	18 885	33 497	226 619	236 901	251 870
Executive and council		2 265	51	126	135	2	624	624	624	624	624	624	1 163	7 483	6 086	6 341
Finance and administration		41 403	13 012	11 242	11 472	105	18 261	18 261	18 261	18 261	18 261	18 261	32 334	219 136	230 816	245 529
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 187	4 956	1 735	5 693	4 077	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	9 645	60 587	38 779	31 423
Community and social services		877	943	969	932	92	980	980	980	980	980	980	2 066	11 756	12 046	12 475
Sport and recreation		42	59	50	37	34	85	85	85	85	85	85	287	1 016	547	580
Public safety		107	793	708	821	789	823	823	823	823	823	823	1 719	9 871	9 933	10 529
Housing		3 162	3 162	9	3 903	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	5 574	37 943	16 252	7 839
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		33	10 377	4 376	5 297	186	3 593	3 593	3 593	3 593	3 593	3 593	1 290	43 117	31 232	33 371
Planning and development		33	2 677	180	253	180	231	231	231	231	231	231	(1 940)	2 766	2 894	3 068
Road transport		0	7 700	4 196	5 043	6	3 363	3 363	3 363	3 363	3 363	3 363	3 230	40 351	28 338	30 303
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		65 720	76 650	46 955	58 247	13 779	66 471	66 471	66 471	66 471	66 471	66 471	137 473	797 647	903 342	1 026 632
Energy sources		41 105	64 453	34 751	43 478	10 240	53 100	53 100	53 100	53 100	53 100	53 100	124 573	637 202	733 261	845 076
Water management		8 772	5 269	5 455	7 532	(58)	6 369	6 369	6 369	6 369	6 369	6 369	11 247	76 432	80 489	85 634
Waste water management		7 906	3 511	3 386	3 294	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 513	(530)	42 161	44 474	47 285
Waste management		7 938	3 416	3 363	3 943	83	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	2 182	41 853	45 117	48 638
Other		(0)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	17	18	19
Total Revenue - Functional		113 608	106 047	64 436	80 844	18 150	93 999	93 999	93 999	93 999	93 999	93 999	181 908	1 127 987	1 210 273	1 343 316
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 554	9 736	10 545	8 376	4 257	14 655	14 655	14 655	14 655	14 655	14 655	39 461	175 858	189 403	199 439
Executive and council		1 444	1 526	1 421	1 613	9	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	7 940	27 984	29 452	31 089
Finance and administration		13 833	7 986	8 822	6 536	4 245	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	30 583	144 008	155 773	163 926
Internal audit		277	224	303	227	4	329	329	329	329	329	329	938	3 946	4 178	4 424
Community and public safety		5 338	6 714	7 362	11 634	702	11 853	11 853	11 853	11 853	11 853	11 853	39 370	142 242	122 387	129 988
Community and social services		1 222	1 239	1 380	1 471	121	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	3 663	18 190	19 914	20 796
Sport and recreation		1 665	2 046	2 240	2 263	157	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	8 592	33 926	36 932	39 032
Public safety		2 211	3 170	3 470	3 753	289	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	8 954	43 692	46 210	48 839
Housing		240	260	273	4 148	135	3 870	3 870	3 870	3 870	3 870	3 870	18 162	46 434	19 332	21 321
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 754	4 588	4 476	4 630	971	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 478	5 478	14 448	65 735	80 415	84 975
Planning and development		1 847	2 450	2 205	2 157	8	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 839	8 365	34 063	35 855	37 946
Road transport		1 907	2 138	2 271	2 473	963	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	6 083	31 672	44 560	47 029
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		72 539	64 278	48 091	49 667	6 141	60 287	60 287	60 287	60 287	60 287	60 287	121 008	723 447	810 703	914 006
Energy sources		60 567	58 392	39 273	42 395	333	48 504	48 504	48 504	48 504	48 504	48 504	90 065	582 060	614 464	707 911
Water management		4 688	1 476	2 707	2 125	1 274	4 469	4 469	4 469	4 469	4 469	4 469	14 543	53 624	69 232	72 745
Waste water management		3 604	1 912	2 735	2 211	3 768	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	5 606	39 673	51 610	54 264
Waste management		3 680	2 497	3 376	2 936	767	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 008	10 794	48 100	75 397	79 085
Other		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 182	2 269	2 360
Total Expenditure - Functional		97 367	85 498	70 656	74 489	12 254	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	214 489	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																
		16 241	19 549	(6 220)	6 356	5 896	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	(32 581)	18 524	5 096	12 548

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		38 307	64 453	34 751	43 195	10 240	51 768	51 768	51 768	51 768	51 768	51 768	119 663	621 222	716 890	827 291
Service charges - Water		4 601	5 269	5 455	7 532	(58)	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	5 470	10 020	65 636	69 574	73 749
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3 433	3 511	3 386	3 294	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	(667)	31 096	32 962	34 940
Service charges - Waste Management		3 403	3 416	3 308	3 320	1	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 004	30 907	33 379	36 050
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		112	364	314	982	268	359	359	359	359	359	359		4 307	4 566	4 840
Agency services		584	621	572	565	582	594	594	594	594	594	594	631	7 129	7 556	8 010
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		628	341	(628)	5	(4)	341	341	341	341	341	341	1 704	4 091	4 326	4 575
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 131	3 665	2 093	1 990	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	5 158	33 690	35 711	37 854
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		244	285	283	293	83	327	327	327	327	327	327	775	3 928	4 163	4 413
Licence and permits		8	20	13	7	65	58	58	58	58	58	58	233	692	733	777
Operational Revenue		239	0	332	201	45	604	604	604	604	604	604	2 807	7 248	7 682	8 143
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		9 674	9 029	9 350	8 949	44	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 395	13 326	100 742	106 956	113 169
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		109	133	135	244	208	109	109	109	109	109	109	(172)	1 343	1 392	1 476
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		48 321	972	1 110	4 939	13 946	13 946	13 946	13 946	13 946	13 946	13 946	14 390	167 356	152 043	153 083
Interest		237	174	(237)	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	521	2 086	2 211	2 343
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	2 358	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		52 588	92 451	60 435	75 888	31 189	90 317	90 317	90 317	90 317	90 317	90 317	170 588	1 063 800	1 180 146	1 310 713
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		17 617	22 385	24 219	23 340	0	24 123	24 123	24 123	24 123	24 123	24 123	57 175	289 472	304 313	322 245
Remuneration of councillors		946	925	931	957	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 632	12 939	13 716	14 539
Bulk purchases - electricity		58 825	55 686	35 901	39 666	5	44 052	44 052	44 052	44 052	44 052	44 052	74 226	528 620	610 027	703 971
Inventory consumed		587	965	2 063	2 109	3 496	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 320	4 320	16 697	51 835	51 511	53 570
Debt impairment		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 080	2 163
Depreciation and amortisation		3 828	1	5	2	2	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 828	19 131	45 936	48 692	51 614
Interest		243	434	202	209	1	243	243	243	243	243	243	371	2 919	3 036	3 157
Contracted services		18	2 636	2 614	6 568	3 455	8 681	8 681	8 681	8 681	8 681	8 681	36 794	104 171	97 009	101 673
Transfers and subsidies		437	43	34	55	69	437	437	437	437	437	437	1 982	5 240	6 135	6 433
Irrecoverable debts written off		9 142	660	2 368	660	1 444	660	660	660	660	660	660	(10 312)	7 923	8 240	8 569
Operational costs		10 049	2 241	2 137	1 401	3 600	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	9 777	58 409	60 418	62 832
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		101 859	86 143	70 641	75 134	13 317	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	92 455	207 638	1 109 464	1 205 177	1 330 768
Surplus/(Deficit)		(49 271)	6 307	(10 206)	754	17 872	(2 139)	(2 139)	(2 139)	(2 139)	(2 139)	(2 139)	(37 050)	(25 664)	(25 031)	(20 055)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 682	10 144	4 196	5 325	2 511	2 717	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	(2 800)	44 188	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(45 589)	16 452	(6 009)	6 080	20 383	578	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	(39 849)	18 524	5 096	12 548

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		R thousands														
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		6 970	6 181	9 057	7 358	8 615	8 615	8 615	8 615	8 615	8 615	8 615	13 507	103 377	109 815	116 155
Service charges - electricity revenue		41 448	40 911	48 340	48 678	52 652	52 652	52 652	52 652	52 652	52 652	52 652	83 884	631 828	733 807	851 801
Service charges - water revenue		8 162	4 638	11 618	4 113	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 082	7 082	6 877	84 978	90 077	95 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 059	1 712	2 919	2 139	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	11 424	55 905	59 260	62 815
Service charges - refuse		4 236	1 787	2 762	2 158	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	11 570	54 031	58 354	63 022
Rental of facilities and equipment		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 230	4 484	4 753
Interest earned - external investments		2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	33 690	35 711	37 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 313	1 392	1 476
Licences and permits		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	871	923	978
Agency services		683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	8 198	8 690	9 211
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		54 629	2 050	9 406	7 513	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	13 738	(4 908)	164 857	152 043	153 083
Other revenue		460	109	618	906	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	694	6 690	7 091	7 516
Cash Receipts by Source		125 030	61 413	88 746	76 890	95 831	95 831	95 831	95 831	95 831	95 831	95 831	127 074	1 148 968	1 261 646	1 404 147
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National & Provincial and District)		10 500	2 415	8 534	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 415	(11 790)	28 977	30 127	32 603
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/defining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		135 530	63 828	97 280	79 305	98 245	98 245	98 245	98 245	98 245	98 245	98 245	115 284	1 178 945	1 291 773	1 436 750
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(366 790)	20 087	23 009	24 174	11	24 103	24 103	24 103	24 103	24 103	24 103	444 128	289 236	324 295	338 103
Remuneration of councillors		525	946	931	610	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 979	12 939	13 716	14 539
Finance charges		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2 319	2 412	2 508
Bulk purchases - Electricity		(375 380)	67 648	64 040	41 331	50 659	50 659	50 659	50 659	50 659	50 659	50 659	455 658	607 913	701 531	809 567
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	804	11 387	9 178
Contracted services		9 592	9 592	6 059	6 568	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	9 592	16 150	115 108	111 561	116 924
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		(27)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	4 494	5 486	5 766
Other expenditure		(372 647)	22 403	14 113	37 582	4 397	5 232	5 232	5 232	5 232	5 232	5 232	325 544	62 784	64 933	67 529
Cash Payments by Type		(1 103 692)	121 311	108 788	110 899	66 373	91 300	91 300	91 300	91 300	91 300	91 300	1 244 121	1 095 597	1 235 320	1 364 113
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(136 584)	11 474	9 805	24 798	3 548	7 406	16 535	16 535	16 535	16 535	16 535	195 295	198 415	88 874	62 074
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(13 936)	153	-	2 499	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 203	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(1 254 212)	132 938	118 592	138 196	71 002	98 706	107 834	107 834	107 834	107 834	107 834	1 449 619	1 284 012	1 324 195	1 426 186
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 389 742	(69 110)	(21 313)	(58 890)	27 244	(461)	(9 589)	(9 589)	(9 589)	(9 589)	(9 589)	(1 334 334)	(115 067)	(32 422)	10 564
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year beginning:		366 113	1 755 855	1 686 745	1 665 432	1 606 542	1 633 786	1 633 325	1 623 736	1 614 147	1 604 558	1 594 969	1 585 380	366 113	251 046	218 624
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:		1 755 855	1 686 745	1 665 432	1 606 542	1 633 786	1 633 325	1 623 736	1 614 147	1 604 558	1 594 969	1 585 380	251 046	251 046	218 624	229 188

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	1															
Vote 1 - FINANCE		(16 648)	-	(0)	2 617	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 024	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		586	-	9	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(915)	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		(67)	-	15	9	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		(105 612)	10 756	9 594	21 470	2 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 899	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		(14 843)	718	187	382	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 926	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</u>	3	(136 584)	11 474	9 805	24 798	3 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 960	-	-	-
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		(16 648)	251	(0)	2 617	7	251	251	251	251	251	251	15 278	3 008	3 008	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		586	749	9	320	749	749	749	749	749	749	749	2 080	8 985	2 199	2 207
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		(67)	234	15	9	18	234	234	234	234	234	234	1 195	2 808	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		(105 612)	10 756	9 594	21 470	2 894	11 985	11 985	11 985	11 985	11 985	11 985	132 808	143 818	66 973	51 770
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		(14 843)	718	187	382	630	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	19 900	13 947	5 103	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</u>	3	(136 584)	12 707	9 805	24 798	4 297	14 381	14 381	14 381	14 381	14 381	14 381	171 261	172 566	77 282	53 977
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	2	(273 168)	24 181	19 609	49 595	7 845	14 381	14 381	14 381	14 381	14 381	14 381	258 221	172 566	77 282	53 977

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration																
(16 129) 1 075 40 2 957 41 1 075 1 075 1 075 1 075 1 075 1 075 1 075 18 469 12 985 5 207 2 207																
Executive and council (86) 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 118 191 199 207																
Finance and administration (16 043) 1 060 24 2 941 25 1 060 1 060 1 060 1 060 1 060 1 060 18 351 12 714 5 008 2 000																
Internal audit – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –																
Community and public safety																
(14 843) 828 797 387 630 1 276 1 276 1 276 1 276 1 276 1 276 19 855 15 307 5 183 –																
Community and social services (532) 110 110 362 67 110 110 110 110 110 110 552 1 316 350 –																
Sport and recreation (250) 261 501 30 104 501 501 501 501 501 501 2 359 6 009 – –																
Public safety (14 057) 457 187 5 459 665 665 665 665 665 665 16 940 7 982 4 753 –																
Housing (4) – – – – – – – – – – – 4 – – –																
Health – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –																
Economic and environmental services																
(53 230) 3 445 3 491 8 015 852 4 054 4 054 4 054 4 054 4 054 4 054 61 748 48 644 920 940																
Planning and development 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 716 – –																
Road transport (53 289) 3 386 3 431 7 956 792 3 994 3 994 3 994 3 994 3 994 3 994 61 688 47 928 920 940																
Environmental protection – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –																
Trading services																
(52 323) 10 562 6 606 13 956 2 543 7 981 7 981 7 981 7 981 7 981 7 981 66 542 95 770 66 053 50 831																
Energy sources (2 726) 669 1 634 1 524 1 231 1 488 1 488 1 488 1 488 1 488 1 488 6 595 17 854 6 091 7 293																
Water management (1 534) 2 751 19 6 268 50 2 751 2 751 2 751 2 751 2 751 2 751 8 952 33 012 30 300 19 100																
Waste water management (32 481) 6 701 4 510 5 722 820 3 300 3 300 3 300 3 300 3 300 3 300 34 530 38 604 29 662 24 437																
Waste management (15 583) 442 442 442 442 442 442 442 442 442 442 16 466 5 300 – –																
Other – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional (136 525) 15 911 10 932 25 315 4 065 14 386 14 386 14 386 14 386 14 386 14 386 166 614 172 626 77 282 53 977																
References																
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates																
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement																

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		37 043	49 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 195	27 791	12 543
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Roads		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 943	16 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 845	5 491	6 443
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	6 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 015	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 543	5 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 481	2 591	3 043
LV Networks		2 400	5 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 349	2 900	3 400
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 400	20 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 400	20 300	4 100
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
Distribution		19 800	19 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 800	19 700	3 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 000	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	3 600	4 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 804	350	-
Community Facilities	520	1 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 724	350	-
Halls	520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	350	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	704	-	-	-	-	-	-	704	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 080	3 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 080	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	3 080	3 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 080	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 160	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	3 008	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	108	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	108	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	824	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	209	207	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	824	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	209	207	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	13 351	14 334	-	-	-	-	870	870	15 204	5 343	850	-
Machinery and Equipment	13 351	14 334	-	-	-	-	870	870	15 204	5 343	850	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>	1 900	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 900	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjus	1	60 995	75 549	-	-	-	-	870	870	76 418	36 701	13 600

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poicing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poicing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be	1	8 422	25 536	-	-	-	-	590	590	26 126	10 050	15 070	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		13 835	13 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 835	14 528	15 110
Roads Infrastructure		1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	1 402	1 459
Roads		1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	1 402	1 459
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Drainage Collection		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 497	10 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 497	10 917	11 354
Dams and Weirs		4 672	4 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 672	4 859	5 053
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		5 379	5 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 379	5 594	5 818
Water Treatment Works		446	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	446	464	483
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 352	1 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	1 407	1 463
Pump Station		1 020	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	1 061	1 103
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	346	359
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	182	189
Landfill Sites		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	182	189
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46	48
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	46	48
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	445	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	463	491
Community Facilities	259	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	270	280
Halls	168	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	174	181
Centres	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	29
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	193	201
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	193	201
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	231	240
Operational Buildings	222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	231	240
Municipal Offices	222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	231	240
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		29 960	29 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 960	31 758	33 663
Roads Infrastructure		8 620	8 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 620	9 138	9 686
Roads		8 130	8 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 130	8 618	9 135
Road Structures		324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	343	364
Road Furniture		167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	177	187
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 611	1 708
Drainage Collection		1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 611	1 708
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 700	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700	6 042	6 405
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		409	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	409	434	460
HV Switching Station		757	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757	802	850
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 183	1 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 183	1 254	1 329
MV Switching Stations		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	21	22
MV Networks		2 032	2 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	2 154	2 283
LV Networks		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 378	1 461
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 961	7 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 961	8 439	8 945
Dams and Weirs		229	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	242	257
Boreholes		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
Reservoirs		1 390	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	1 473	1 561
Pump Stations		1 341	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 341	1 422	1 507
Water Treatment Works		2 377	2 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 377	2 519	2 670
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 590	2 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 590	2 746	2 911
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 842	4 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 842	5 133	5 441
Pump Station		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1 028	1 090
Reticulation		1 667	1 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 667	1 768	1 874
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 145	2 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 145	2 274	2 410
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	68
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 268	1 344
Landfill Sites		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	63	66
Waste Transfer Stations		1 137	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 137	1 205	1 277
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	135
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	135
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	3 610	3 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 610	3 826	4 056
Community Facilities	2 095	2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 095	2 221	2 354
Halls	287	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	304	322
Centres	369	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	392	415
Crèches	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
Clinics/Care Centres	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	50	53
Fire/Ambulance Stations	104	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	110	117
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	475	504
Cemeteries/Crematoria	603	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	639	678
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	85	90
Public Open Space	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Nature Reserves	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Public Ablution Facilities	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	77	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	82	87
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 514	1 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 514	1 605	1 702
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 514	1 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 514	1 605	1 702
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70	73
Revenue Generating	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70	75
Improved Property	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70	75
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	773	773	-	-	-	-	-	-	773	820	869
Operational Buildings	748	748	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	793	841
Municipal Offices	641	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	680	721
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	98	104
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	27	28
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	27	28
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	3 111	3 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	3 298	3 495
Computer Equipment	3 111	3 111					-	-	3 111	3 298	3 495
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 563	1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 657	1 756
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 563	1 563					-	-	1 563	1 657	1 756
Machinery and Equipment	1 560	1 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	1 653	1 753
Machinery and Equipment	1 560	1 560					-	-	1 560	1 653	1 753
Transport Assets	5 293	5 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 293	5 610	5 947
Transport Assets	5 293	5 293					-	-	5 293	5 610	5 947
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	45 936	45 936	-	-	-	-	-	45 936	48 692	51 614

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		49 010	56 001	-	-	-	-	11 768	11 768	67 769	30 531	25 307
Roads Infrastructure		14 370	21 018	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	32 414	870	870
Roads		14 370	21 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 018	870	870
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	11 396	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	84	84	2 684	-	-
Drainage Collection		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	84	84	2 684	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 040	32 383	-	-	-	-	287	287	32 670	29 662	24 437
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		32 040	32 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 383	29 662	24 437
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	287	287	287	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	2 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 314	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	1 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 814	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	1 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 218	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dapots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading or existing assets to be adjusted	1	49 010	58 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 768	11 768	70 082	30 531	25 307

NCCS Loo policy - Supporting Table 5B19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -																	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	WWT Service Outfalls	R/O	Over Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	OP1 Lengths	OP1 Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 21/2025/26		Budget Year 22/2026/27	
Revenues												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Forest municipality: Use all capital projects grouped by Function: Forster Waste Water Management Com												21 823	21 794	22 737	22 737	24 427	24 427
Uppgräddning WWN - BBO	Engineering/Env	Upgrading	Air: effluents and effl	Growth	For sustainable a	Sewerage Infrastructure	Water Water Treatment Works	1,2,3A,7,11									

Capital Expenditure Report

 LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA						CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DECEMBER 2024		
Vote number	CCG Account	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	OCTOBER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/2026	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET	
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE								
Dir Financial Services								
9/101-53101-319	C0086-1/A05101/F0002/X049/R0683/001/0101	ERP System	CRR	All	3 008 201.00	-	3 008 201.00	
Total Dir Financial Services					3 008 201.00	-	3 008 201.00	
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE					3 008 201.00	-	3 008 201.00	
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL					-	-	-	
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE								
Strategy & Social Development								
9/110-52101-103	C0004-1/A06253/F0002/X045/R0683/001/0301	Equipment	CRR	All	190 947.00	-	190 947.00	
Total Strategy & Social Development					190 947.00	-	190 947.00	
STRATEGY & SOCIAL LED								
9/111-49706-413	C0336-1/A01952/F0002/X096/R4953/001/0302	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	CRR	11	595 603.00	-	595 603.00	
Total Strategy & Social LED					595 603.00	-	595 603.00	
Information & Communication Technology								
9/113-52001-104	C0003-1/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	107 947.00	-	107 947.00	
9/113-52003-106	C0026-3/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	A Connected Langeberg	CRR	All	5 500 000.00	-	5 500 000.00	
9/113-52002-105	C0003-2/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	8 920.00	-	8 920.00	
9/113-53804-233	C0006-1/A06313/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	Machinery and Equipment Generators	CRR	All	381 610.00	-	381 610.00	
9/113-52004-107	C0026-4/A06193/F0002/X052/R0683/001/0304	Two-Way Digital Radio Communication Network	CRR	All	2 200 000.00	-	2 200 000.00	
Total Information Technology					8 198 477.00	-	8 198 477.00	
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE					8 986 027.00	-	8 986 027.00	
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE								
TRAFFIC SERVICES								
9/123-50607-396	C0006-35/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	General Equipment Needs	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	50 000.00	
9/123-50608-397	C0006-36/A00032/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	Upgrade Alarm And Camera System	CRR	All	130 000.00	-	130 000.00	
9/123-50609-398	C0006-37/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	GENERATORS	CRR	All	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	
9/123-50610-399	C0006-41/A00032/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0405	Upgrade Testing Yard For Driving Licences	CRR	All	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	
Total Traffic					1 230 000.00	-	1 230 000.00	
LAW ENFORCEMENT								
9/129-38400-400	C0006-38/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0411	Canopies For Law Enforcement Vehicles	CRR	All	60 000.00	-	60 000.00	
Total Law Enforcement					60 000.00	-	60 000.00	
Property Management								
9/125-50601-108	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R0683/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	159 750.00	-	159 750.00	
9/125-50602-109	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5401/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Councilor rooms in Zolani	CRR	10	310 000.00	-	310 000.00	
9/125-50603-110	C0261-10/A00092/F0002/X055/R0683/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Municipal Office	CRR	7	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	
9/125-50604-111	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5403/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF	CRR	7	300 000.00	-	300 000.00	
9/125-50605-112	C0261-9/A00092/F0002/X055/R5405/001/0407	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF (v-joints and tin ro	CRR	5	20 000.00	-	20 000.00	
Total Property Building and Maintenance					1 189 750.00	-	1 189 750.00	
Admin Support								
9/120-52101-106	C0004-2/A06253/F0002/X046/R0683/001/0402	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	296 000.00	-	296 000.00	
9/120-52103-108	C0004-7/A06253/F0002/X046/R5402/001/0402	Office Furniture & Equipment-Bosch- mainstreamer (Soundsystem)	CRR	11	22 000.00	-	22 000.00	
9/120-52102-107	C0004-6/A06313/F0002/X153/R0683/001/0402	Office Furniture & Equipment-Laptop and Desktop Printer	CRR	10	70 000.00	-	70 000.00	
Total Corporate Services					388 000.00	-	388 000.00	
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE					2 867 750.00	-	2 867 750.00	

VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE								
Water Distribution								
9/133-33155-235	C0061-5/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Diggers	CRR	All	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	
9/146-32907-422	C0061-10/A06513/F0002/X148/R5405/001/0517	New WTW McGregor/CRR	CRR	5	3 300 000.00	-	3 300 000.00	
9/133-33153-233	C0061-6/A06493/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	
9/133-33160-314	C0058-4/A06373/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Replacement of bulk water meters	CRR	All	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	
9/133-53825-313	C0139-2/A01952/F09680/X146/R0683/001/0504	Breedre River Pumpstation	MDRG	7	-	589 597.25	589 597.00	
9/136-15132-330	C0192-1/A01952/F09680/X140/R5403/001/0504	Bulk Stormwater-Montagu	MDRG	7	-	84 000.00	84 000.00	
9/133-33151-231	C0141-2/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All	4 408 678.00	-	4 408 678.00	
9/133-33161-315	C0061-9/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Replacement of the siphon pipeline from the Robertson canal to Gungrovo Dam	CRR	All	4 000 000.00	-	4 000 000.00	
9/133-33152-232	C0141-4/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Water Pipe Replacement (Bonnievale main supply to Lactalis, Bonnievale Winery and Unisig)	CRR	8	7 613 476.00	-	7 613 476.00	
9/133-33154-234	C0061-3/A06433/F0002/X146/R0683/001/0504	Installation of Chlorination system at all WTW	CRR	All	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	
Total Water Distribution					32 422 154.00	673 597.25	33 095 751.00	
Sewerage								
9/140-53919-376	C0183-4/A00152/F0002/X139/R0683/001/0511	Installation of Chlorination system at all WWTW	CRR	All	5 000 000.00	-	5 000 000.00	
9/140-53818-381	C0178-2/A01952/F09680/X139/R5403/001/0511	Pumpstation-Montagu	MDRG	7	-	200 285.00	200 285.00	
9/140-53820-378	C0041-2/A00152/F0002/X139/R5402/001/0511	Sewer pipe replacement (Nqubela)	CRR	2	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	
9/140-53818-384	C0178-5/A01952/F09680/X139/R5403/001/0511	Bulk Sewer-Montagu	MDRG	7	-	86 860.00	86 860.00	
9/140-53920-377	C0006-42/A00152/F0002/X139/R0683/001/0511	Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	
9/140-53917-370	C0046-1/A00152/F0002/X139/R5402/001/0511	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1,3,11	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	
9/140-23708-179	C0183-1/A00152/F0791/X139/R5402/001/0511	Municipal Infrastructure Grant Schedule 5B	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	21 784 348.00	-	21 784 348.00	
9/140-23709-197	C0183-2/A00152/F0002/X139/R5402/001/0511	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	5 598 971.00	-	5 598 971.00	
Total Sewerage					36 633 318.00	287 145.00	36 920 463.00	
Solid Waste Collections								
9/137-53831-321	C0006-40/A06313/F0002/X132/R5402/001/0508	Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	
9/137-53803-140	C0007-14/A06313/F0002/X132/R0683/001/0508	Replace Roll on Roll off Truck	CRR	All	1 900 000.00	-	1 900 000.00	
9/137-54001-441	C0006-41/A06313/F0002/X132/R5405/001/0508	Upgrading of Public Drop Off McGregor	CRR	5	900 000.00	-	900 000.00	
Total Solid Waste Collections					5 300 000.00	-	5 300 000.00	
Roads & Storm Water								
9/135-24120-293	C0177-3/A00132/F0794/X116/R4955/001/0506	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nqubela	NDPG	2	869 565.00	-	869 565.00	
9/135-14131-381	C0174-1/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403/001/0506	Road Infrastructure-R62 Road near bridge-Montagu	MDRG	7	-	2 180 551.55	2 180 552.00	
9/135-14131-382	C0174-2/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403/001/0506	Road Infrastructure-Kohler Street at bridge-Montagu	MDRG	7	-	156 895.30	156 895.00	
9/135-14131-383	C0174-3/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403/001/0506	Road Infrastructure-Middel Street Montagu West	MDRG	7	-	3 622 282.30	3 622 282.00	
9/135-14131-384	C0174-4/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403/001/0506	Road Infrastructure- Low water bridge in Graaf street -Montagu West	MDRG	7	-	13 301.43	13 301.00	
9/135-14131-385	C0174-5/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403/001/0506	Road Infrastructure- Low water bridge Bath street -Montagu West	MDRG	7	-	478 260.48	478 260.00	
9/135-14131-386	C0174-6/A01952/F09680/X116/R5403/001/0506	Road Infra, Pumpstation, Water Ret-bridge Tanner street-Montagu West	MDRG	7	-	4 945 112.24	4 945 112.00	
9/135-24130-215	C0177-8/A00132/F0002/X116/R5403/001/0506	Paving of Barinka Street, Montagu	CRR	7	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	
9/135-24131-216	C0177-9/A00132/F0002/X116/R5401/001/0506	Ashton road upgrade (Alwyn st, Industrial/ area, Zolani curbs)	CRR	10	9 000 000.00	-	9 000 000.00	
9/135-14131-387	C0040-2/A00132/F0002/X116/R5405/001/0506	McGregor Low-water Bridge road upgrade	CRR	5	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	
9/136-30750-290	C0192-3/A00192/F0002/X140/R0683/001/0507	Jetting Tanker	CRR	All	2 600 000.00	-	2 600 000.00	
9/135-53830-320	C0177-5/A00132/F0002/X116/R5404/001/0506	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	2 469 983.00	-	2 469 983.00	
9/135-53831-321	C0177-6/A00132/F0002/X116/R4955/001/0506	Nqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2	4 178 213.00	-	4 178 213.00	
9/135-13589-209	C0120-34/A00132/F0002/X116/R5402/001/0506	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Robertson	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	1 625 954.00	-	1 625 954.00	
9/135-13600-210	C0120-35/A00132/F0002/X116/R5403/001/0506	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Montagu	CRR	7,11,12	757 208.00	-	757 208.00	
9/135-13601-211	C0120-36/A00132/F0002/X116/R5404/001/0506	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	2 582 258.00	-	2 582 258.00	
9/135-14101-134	C0120-1/A00132/F0002/X116/R0683/001/0504	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	8 548 345.00	-	8 548 345.00	
Total Roads & Storm Water					39 131 528.00	11 396 403.30	50 527 931.00	

Electrical Engineering							
9/132-53810-133	C0006-4/A06313/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	224 231.00	-	224 231.00
9/132-30746-292	C0006-29/A07020/F09587/X032/R0683/001/0503	LM High Mast Lighting	MSDCBG	All	-	434 782.61	434 783.00
9/132-30642-254	C0006-3/A07020/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Solar at Municipal buildings	CRR	All	150 000.00	-	150 000.00
9/132-30711-129	C0019-2/A07280/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/132-30712-130	C0019-3/A07280/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	4 949 027.00	-	4 949 027.00
9/132-30125-119	C0016-1/A07220/F0002/X032/R4951/001/0503	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	6 015 000.00	-	6 015 000.00
9/132-30747-293	C0006-30/A07020/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	LM High Mast Lighting	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/132-30636-242	C0020-1/A07300/F0002/X032/R0683/001/0503	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	2 937 533.00	-	2 937 533.00
9/132-30748-294	C0020-4/A07300/F0786/X032/R5404/001/0503	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof-INEP	INEP	4	2 543 478.00	-	2 543 478.00
Total Electrical Engineering					17 419 259.00	434 782.61	17 854 041.61
Civil Eng Services							
9/131-51106-396	C0006-2/A06313/F0002/X101/R4952/001/0502	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	10	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
Total Civil Eng Services					120 000.00	-	120 000.00
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE					131 026 268.00	12 791 920.16	143 818 188.16
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Community Halls							
9/156-52122-333	C0004-6/A06253/F0002/X006/R0683/001/0609	Furniture	CRR	All	170 000.00	-	170 000.00
9/156-52123-334	C0004-7/A06253/F0002/X006/R0683/001/0609	Appliances	CRR	All	126 426.00	-	126 426.00
9/156-52125-336	C0230-6/A00032/F0002/X006/R5404/001/0609	Boundary Fencing Chris van Zyl hall	CRR	4	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/156-52124-335	C0230-5/A00032/F0002/X006/R5402/001/0609	Robertson Civic floors refurbishment	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	170 000.00	-	170 000.00
Total Community Halls					816 426.00	-	816 426.00
Community Facilities							
9/150-53857-418	C0006-13/A06313/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	620 000.00	-	620 000.00
9/150-44307-159	C0336-2/A00032/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All	62 150.00	-	62 150.00
9/150-44350-336	C0336-13/A00032/F0002/X124/R4957/001/0603	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	4	1 155 951.00	-	1 155 951.00
9/150-53834-258	C0006-28/A06282/F0002/X124/R0683/001/0603	Appliances	CRR	All	190 524.00	-	190 524.00
Total Community Facilities					2 028 625.00	-	2 028 625.00
Sportsfields							
9/150-53860-421	C0245-11/A00032/F0002/X124/R5401/001/0603	Boundary wall Cogmansdooft sport field upgrading to precast walling	CRR	10	1 130 000.00	-	1 130 000.00
9/150-53859-420	C0245-9/A00032/F0002/X124/R5401/001/0603	NEW netball court construction Zolani sports field	CRR	10	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/150-53858-419	C0245-10/A00032/F0002/X124/R5403/001/0603	Upgrading floodlights, King Edward Sports field Montagu	CRR	7	750 000.00	-	750 000.00
9/150-44324-206	C0245-11/A00032/F0002/X124/R5402/001/0603	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	850 000.00	-	850 000.00
Total Sportsfields					3 080 000.00	-	3 080 000.00
Fire Services							
9/154-52107-318	C0004-5/A06253/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	25 000.00	-	25 000.00
9/154-53812-381	C0006-29/A00032/F09939/X109/R0683/001/0607	Smoke Alarm	MSDCBG	All	-	434 782.61	434 783.00
9/154-53802-160	C0006-16/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	31 200.00	-	31 200.00
9/154-53805-181	C0006-18/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	786 716.00	-	786 716.00
9/154-53814-383	C0006-43/A06313/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Gym Equipment	CRR	11	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
9/154-48508-342	C0228-1/A00032/F0002/X109/R4953/001/0607	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	11	704 352.00	-	704 352.00
9/154-53813-382	C0006-40/A00032/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Fully Equipped Firefighting Vehicles	CRR	All	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00
9/154-53811-380	C0006-19/A01952/F0002/X109/R0683/001/0607	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	40 000.00	-	40 000.00
Total Fire Services					6 187 258.00	434 782.61	6 622 040.61
Cemeteries							
9/155-49102-346	C0224-4/A00032/F0002/X004/R4952/001/0608	Development of Ashton Silo's cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
Total Cemeteries					500 000.00	-	500 000.00
PARKS AND AMENITIES							
9/153-53929-415	C0007-3/A01367/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606	Truck Canopies	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
9/153-53969-436	C0329-1/A00032/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606	upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
9/153-53940-418	C0006-41/A06313/F0002/X123/R0683/001/0606	Horticulture Equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
Total Amenities					900 000.00	-	900 000.00
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE					13 612 319.00	434 782.61	13 947 102.61
GRAND TOTAL					159 399 565.00	13 226 710.77	172 626 275.77

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature  _____

Date _____04/12/2024_____

BUDGET MTREF 2024/2025 - 2026/2027

SLEGS VIR KENNISNAME • FOR INFORMATION ONLY

B & BB ITEMS

B5824	MOOV FUEL (PTY) LTD: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR A PORTION OF ERF2 ($\pm 500\text{M}^2$), ADJACENT TO ERF 2982, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	209
B5825	VROLIKE VINKIES CRECHE: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING SITUATED ON ERF 1482, ROBERTSON (7/1/4/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	210
B5826	IHS TOWERS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR MTN SITE T5809 SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 387, ASHTON (7/2/3/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	211
B5827	MONTAGU VILLAGE MARKET ASSOCIATION: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR THE EUVRARD PARK SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1780, MONTAGU FOR THE USE AS A VILLAGE MARKET ON SATURDAYS (7/2/3/1/4) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	211
B5828	PHAKAMANI CRECHE: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING SITUATED ON ERF 158 ZOLANI, ASHTON (7/1/4/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	212
B5829	UNITED LOGISTICS: APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION (2268M^2) OF PORTION 43 OF FARM LANGEVALLEY NO.15 DASSIESHOEK, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	213

B & BB ITEMS

B5824

MOOV FUEL (PTY) LTD: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR A PORTION OF ERF2 (±500M²), ADJACENT TO ERF 2982, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that a portion of municipal land, Robertson is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the applications received from Ms N Mofokeng on behalf of MOOV Fuel (Pty) Ltd for the lease of a portion of erf2 (±500m²) adjacent to erf 2982, Robertson for a Caltex Trademark sign be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to MOOV Fuel (Pty) Ltd for a period of three (3) years at a market related cost be advertised for comments.
3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to MOOV Fuel (Pty) Ltd be proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:
 - 3.1 That the portion of land for the erection of a Caltex TM (Trademark sign), establishing of paved parking and broadening of the driveway from Church Street, Robertson be leased at a market related tariff.
 - 3.2 The rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX.
 - 3.3 That the Lessee be responsible for the maintenance of the portion of land.
 - 3.4 That no changes to the current use and layout of the lease area may be made without prior approval of a detailed site development plan.
 - 3.5 That no new building work may be done without prior submission and municipal approval of building plans. This includes structural changes to the trademark sign or any other signage.
 - 3.6 That the existing access point from Church Street may not be altered without prior approval from the Civil Engineering Services Department.
 - 3.7 That in the event where the equipment needs to be removed for whatever reason, it be for the account of the applicant.
 - 3.8 That no new building work may be done without prior submission and municipal approval of building plans. This includes structural changes to the trademark sign or any other signage.
 - 3.9 That should maintenance on Municipal services be done over the area that is paved for parking the reinstatement of this area to the original state will be the responsibility of the Lessee.
 - 3.10 That the maintenance of the paving of the area on Municipal land will be the responsibility of the Lessee.

- 3.11 That sufficient area must be provided on the remainder of the sidewalk for safe pedestrian movement. Safe sight distances must be provided for vehicles that enter from Lang St into Kerk St.
- 3.12 That the Municipality will have unrestricted access to the property.
- 3.13 That the Lessee will not, without prior written consent from the Lessor, be entitled to make any changes, improvements or additions to the property. No structure may be erected on the portion of land.

B5825

**VROLIKE VINKIES CRECHE: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING
SITUATED ON ERF 1482, ROBERTSON (7/1/4/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY
ADMINISTRATION)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 27 November 2024

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal building situated on erf 1482, Robertson is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application from Vrolike Vinkies Crechê to renew their lease agreement for the municipal building situated on erf 1482, Robertson be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.
3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections are received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Vrolike Vinkies Crechê be proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:
 - 3.1 That the municipal property situated on erf 1482, Robertson be leased at a reasonable market related value per annum.
 - 3.2 The rental amount for the municipal property situated on erf 1482, Robertson will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX and the Lessee is responsible for the payment of the insurance of the building.
 - 3.3 That the Lessee be responsible for maintenance, repairs, upgrading work to be done to the building.
 - 3.4 That no alterations be done to the building without the written consent of the Municipality.
 - 3.5 That the Lessee be responsible for the payment of all services rendered to the facility.
 - 3.6 That the Lessee complies with all the conditions as contained in the Health By-laws and further conditions set by the Cape Winelands District Municipality and relevant provincial departments from time to time.
 - 3.7 That the Lessee complies with all the conditions as contained in the National Building Regulations and Standards which may include fire emergency requirements, gas installation certificate, electrical certificate of compliance, structural system compliance (engineers' certificate of completion), an A19 certificate (roof trusses), IOPSA certificate (sewage/ plumbing) and any other conditions applicable for the usage of this building for a crèche purpose.
 - 3.8 That the Lessee shows proof of the facility registration issued by the Department of Social Development before the lease agreement is signed by the Municipal Manager.
 - 3.9 That the Lessee shows proof of the facility's Certificate of Acceptability issued by the Cape Winelands District Municipality as meals are prepared, served and consumed on the

premises before the lease agreement is signed by the Municipal Manager.

B5826

IHS TOWERS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR MTN SITE T5809 SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 387, ASHTON (7/2/3/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediën op 27 November 2024

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the portion situated on a portion of erf 387, Ashton is ~~not~~ needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of ~~the~~ MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application received from Mr A Dursen on behalf of IHS Towers SA (~~Pty~~) Ltd for the renewal of lease agreement for MTN Site T5809 situated on a portion ~~of~~ erf 387, Ashton be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease ~~the~~ property for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.
3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections are received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd be proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:
 - 3.1 That the municipal property situated on erf 387, Ashton be leased at a recent ~~reasonable~~ market related value per annum. The rental amount will escalate ~~annually~~ with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX.
 - 3.2 That the cost for the supply of electricity will be for the account of IHS Towers SA (~~Pty~~) Ltd.
 - 3.3 That IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd be responsible for the maintenance of the access road to the premises.
 - 3.4 That the Lessee be responsible for the fencing of the property and the maintenance thereof.
 - 3.5 That the Lessee must keep the part of erf in good condition and to the satisfaction of the Municipality and may not sublet the site without the written consent of the Lessor.
 - 3.6 That the applicant submits a copy of the most recent structural stability / safety report for the cell tower and confirm that all recommended repairs have been conducted.

B5827

MONTAGU VILLAGE MARKET ASSOCIATION: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR THE EUVRARD PARK SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1780, MONTAGU FOR THE USE AS A VILLAGE MARKET ON SATURDAYS (7/2/3/1/4) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediën op 27 November 2024

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that a portion of erf 1780, Montagu is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application of Ms A Barnard on behalf of the Montagu Village Market Association for the renewal of lease for the Euvrard Park situated on a portion of erf 1780, Montagu for the use as a village market on Saturdays be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.
3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Montagu Village Market Association be proceed with, subject to the following conditions:

- 3.1. That Euvrard Park, Montagu be leased at a recent market related tariff. The rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will determine by the yearly CPIX.
- 3.2 That the Lessee be responsible for the payment of all connection fees and services rendered to the facility.
- 3.3 That the Lessee will ensure that the premises are in a tidy, hygienic and litter free condition always.
- 3.4 No structures may be erected on the premises without the written approval of Council.
- 3.5 The Lessee will ensure that stall space (opportunities) be made available to all interest parties who wish to trade there and not only to a selected group of people or organizations.
- 3.6 That should the agreement at any time be lifted, the Lessee must remove all obstruction from the land before the expiry of the agreement and at their own cost, without compensation.

B5828

PHAKAMANI CRECHE: RENEWAL OF LEASE FOR THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING SITUATED ON ERF 158 ZOLANI, ASHTON (7/1/4/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal building situated on erf 158 Zolani, Ashton is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)
2. That the application from Ms C Selani on behalf of Phakamani Crèche to renew their lease agreement for the municipal building situated on erf 158 Zolani, Ashton be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.
3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections are received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Phakamani Crèche be proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:
 - 3.1 That the municipal property situated on erf 158 Zolani, Ashton be leased at a recent reasonable market related value per annum.
 - 3.2 The rental amount for the municipal property situated on erf 158 Zolani, Ashton will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX and the Lessee is responsible for the payment of the insurance of the building.
 - 3.3 That the Lessee be responsible for maintenance, repairs, upgrading work to be done to the building.
 - 3.4 That no alterations be done to the building without the written consent of the Municipality.
 - 3.5 That the Lessee be responsible for the payment of all services rendered to the facility.
 - 3.6 That the Lessee complies with all the conditions as contained in the Health By-laws and further conditions set by the Cape Winelands District Municipality and relevant provincial departments from time to time.
 - 3.7 That the Lessee complies with all the conditions as contained in the National Building Regulations and Standards which may include fire emergency requirements, gas installation certificate, electrical certificate of compliance, structural system compliance

(engineers' certificate of completion), an A19 certificate (roof trusses), IOPSA certificate (sewage/ plumbing) and any other conditions applicable for the usage of this building for a crèche purpose.

- 3.8 That the Lessee shows proof of the facility registration issued by the Department of Social Development before the lease agreement is signed by the Municipal Manager.
- 3.9 That the Lessee shows proof of the facility's Certificate of Acceptability issued by the Cape Winelands District Municipality as meals are prepared, served and consumed on the premises before the lease agreement is signed by the Municipal Manager.

B5829

UNITED LOGISTICS: APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION (2268M²) OF PORTION 43 OF FARM LANGEVALLEY NO.15 DASSIESHOEK, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/1/5) (ADMINISTRATOR: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 27 November 2024

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 27 November 2024

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the report be referred back for a site inspection to be held for members of Council to get a better understanding of what is being proposed.
2. That the report be resubmitted to the Portfolio Committee after the site inspection.

~ oOo ~